



ConTeXt

commands

EN

ConTeXt

commands

en / english
October 6, 2016

| |
|---|
| <code>\AfterPar {...}</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\AMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\AmSTeX</code> |
| <code>\And</code> |
| <code>\abbreviation [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\about [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> * on <u>off</u> yes fixed |
| <code>\acute {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\adaptcollector [¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector |
| <code>\adaptfontfeature [¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature |
| <code>\adaptlayout [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NUMBER 2 height = max DIMENSION lines = NUMBER |

`\adaptpapersize [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 inherits: \setuppapersize

2 inherits: \setuppapersize

`\addfeature [...]`

* NAME

`\addfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\addtocommalist {...} \2...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to \3...`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \3...`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...,1...] {...2}`

1

2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...,1...] \2... {...3}`

1

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1

2

3 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <code>\alignmentcharacter</code> |
| <code>\allinputpaths</code> |
| <code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\alwayscitation [...¹...²] [...]</code> OPT <code>1 reference = REFERENCE</code> <code> alternative =</code> <code> before = COMMAND</code> <code> after = COMMAND</code> <code> left = COMMAND</code> <code> right = COMMAND</code> <code> inherits: \setupbtx</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\alwayscitation [...¹...²] [...²...¹]</code> <code>1 reference = REFERENCE</code> <code> alternative =</code> <code> before = COMMAND</code> <code> after = COMMAND</code> <code> left = COMMAND</code> <code> right = COMMAND</code> <code> inherits: \setupbtx</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\alwayscitation [...¹] [...²]</code> OPT <code>1</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\alwayscite [...¹...²] [...]</code> OPT <code>1 reference = REFERENCE</code> <code> alternative =</code> <code> before = COMMAND</code> <code> after = COMMAND</code> <code> left = COMMAND</code> <code> right = COMMAND</code> <code> inherits: \setupbtx</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\alwayscite [...¹...²] [...²...¹]</code> <code>1 reference = REFERENCE</code> <code> alternative =</code> <code> before = COMMAND</code> <code> after = COMMAND</code> <code> left = COMMAND</code> <code> right = COMMAND</code> <code> inherits: \setupbtx</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\alwayscite [...¹] [...²]</code> OPT <code>1</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\ampersand</code> |

\anchor [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...] {...⁴}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupplayer
- 3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \setupframed
- 4 CONTENT

\appendetoks ¹... \to \²...

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\appendgvalue {...¹} {...²}

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

\appendtocommalist {...¹} \²...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\appendtoks ¹... \to \²...

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\appendtoksonce ¹... \to \²...

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\appendvalue {...¹} {...²}

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

\apply {...¹} {...²}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

\applyalternativestyle {...^{*}}

- * NAME

\applyprocessor {...¹} {...²}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\applytocharacters \¹... {...²}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {*...}`

* NUMBER

`\arabicexnumerals {*...}`

* NUMBER

`\arabicnumerals {*...}`

* NUMBER

`\arg {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\asciistr {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}`

1 small medium big none DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \^1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}`

1 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \^1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 COMMAND

`\assigntranslation [...,\^1...,\^2...]`

1 LANGUAGE = TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}`

1 small medium big TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 COMMAND
4 COMMAND
5 COMMAND

`\assignwidth {...} \^2... {...} {...}`

1 fit broad DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \^1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`

* CONTENT

`\at {1...} {2...} [...]`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\atleftmargin [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {3...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\atpage [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\atrightrightmargin [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {3...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\attachment [...1...] [...,2...,...]`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\ATTACHMENT [...1...] [...,2...,...]`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\autocap {...}`

- * TEXT

`\autodirhbox ... {1...} {2...}`
 _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox ... {1...} {2...}`
 _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop ... {1...} {2...}`
 _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\automathematics {...}`

- * CONTENT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{autosetups } \{ \dots, \dots \}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{autostarttext } \dots \backslash\text{autostoptext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{availablehsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{BeforePar } \{ \dots \}$ * COMMAND |
| $\backslash\text{Big } \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigg } \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggl } \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggm } \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggr } \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigl } \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigm } \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigr } \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{background } \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{backgroundimage } \{ \dots^1 \} \{ \dots^2 \} \{ \dots^3 \} \{ \dots^4 \}$ 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 COMMAND |

`\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 COMMAND

`\backgroundline [...] {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\BACKGROUND {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\bar {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\BAR {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\basegrid [...,...*...,...]`
OPT

- * nx = NUMBER
- ny = NUMBER
- dx = NUMBER
- dy = NUMBER
- factor = NUMBER
- scale = NUMBER
- xstep = NUMBER
- ystep = NUMBER
- offset = DIMENSION
- xoffset = DIMENSION
- yoffset = DIMENSION
- align = middle
- unit = cm mm in pc pt bp
- style =
- color = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\baselinerrightbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\bbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{beforesplitstring}$ ¹ ... \at ² ... \to \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{beforetestandsplitstring}$ ¹ ... \at ² ... \to \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{beginBLOCK}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{endBLOCK}$ <small>OPT</small> * + - |
| $\backslash\text{beginhbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{beginofshapebox}$... $\backslash\text{endofshapebox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{beginvbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{begstrut}$... $\backslash\text{endstrut}$ |
| $\backslash\text{big}$ [*] ... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{bigbodyfont}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bigg}$ [*] ... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{bigger}$ |
| $\backslash\text{biggl}$ [*] ... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{biggm}$ [*] ... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{biggr}$ [*] ... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{bigl}$ [*] ... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{bigm}$ [*] ... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{bigr}$ [*] ... * CHARACTER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\bigskip</code> |
| <code>\binom {¹.} {².}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bitmapimage [...,¹...,...] {².}</code> 1 color = rgb cmyk gray width = DIMENSION height = DIMENSION x = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\blackrule [...,[*]...,...]</code> OPT * inherits: \setupblackrules |
| <code>\blackrules [...,[*]...,...]</code> OPT * inherits: \setupblackrules |
| <code>\blank [...,[*]...,...]</code> OPT * inherits: \vspacing |
| <code>\blap {[*].}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bleed [...,¹...,...] {².}</code> OPT 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bleedheight</code> |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code> |
| <code>\blockquote {[*].}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code> |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code> |
| <code>\bold</code> |
| <code>\boldface</code> |
| <code>\bolditalic</code> |
| <code>\boldslanted</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\bookmark [...]¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 SECTION LIST 2 TEXT |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\boxcursor</code> |
| <code>\boxmarker {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\boxofsize \...¹ ...² ... {...}³</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\boxreference [...,¹...] \...² {...}³</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\bpar ... \epar</code> |
| <code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bTABLE [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLE</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEbody [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEfoot [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupTABLE |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEhead} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEhead}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEnext} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEnext}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTC} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTC}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTD} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTD}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER action = REFERENCE inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTDs} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTDs}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{bTH} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTH}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTN} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTN}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTR} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTR}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTRs} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTRs}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{bTX} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTX}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTY} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTY}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bthiddencitation} [\dots]$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{btxabbreviatedjournal} \{\dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{btxaddjournal} [\dots^1] [\dots^2]$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |

`\btxfalwayscitation [...,\sup{1}...,...]\sup{2} [...]`

OPT

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    =
   before         = COMMAND
   after          = COMMAND
   left           = COMMAND
   right          = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxfalwayscitation [...,\sup{1}...,...]\sup{2} [...,\sup{2}...,...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    =
   before         = COMMAND
   after          = COMMAND
   left           = COMMAND
   right          = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxfalwayscitation [\sup{1}...] [\sup{2}...]`

OPT

```
1
```

```
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxauthorfield {...}`

`* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors`

`\btxdetail {...}`

`*`

`\btxdirect {...}`

`*`

`\btxdoif {...} {\sup{2}...}`

```
1
```

```
2  TRUE
```

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {\sup{1}...} {\sup{2}...} {\sup{3}...} {\sup{4}...}`

```
1  NAME
```

```
2  NAME
```

```
3  TRUE
```

```
4  FALSE
```

`\btxdoifelse {\sup{1}...} {\sup{2}...} {\sup{3}...}`

```
1
```

```
2  TRUE
```

```
3  FALSE
```

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

- 1
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 always doublesided
- 2
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

- 1
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 always doublesided
- 2
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

- * NAME

\btxfield {...}

- *

| |
|--|
| \btxfielddname {...} * |
| \btxfielddtype {...} * |
| \btxfirstofrange {...} * volume pages |
| \btxflush {...} * |
| \btxflushauthor [... ¹] [... ²] <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> 1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort 2 |
| \btxflushauthorinverted {...} * |
| \btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...} * |
| \btxflushauthorname {...} * |
| \btxflushauthornormal {...} * |
| \btxflushauthornormalshort {...} * |
| \btxflushsuffix |
| \btxfoundname {...} * |
| \btxfoundtype {...} * |
| \btxhybridcite [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ²] <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = before = COMMAND after = COMMAND left = COMMAND right = COMMAND inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxhybridcite [...1] [...2]`
OPT

1

2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\btxlabellanguage`

`\btxlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2]`
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...1] [...2]`
OPT

1

2 REFERENCE

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}`

1 volume pages

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\btxremapauthor [...]1 [...]2`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\btxsavejournalist [...]*`

* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 editor producer director

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\btxsingularplural {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 editor producer director

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\btxtextcitation [...]1...1...1 [...] [...]2`
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\btxtextcitation [...]1...1...1 [...] [...]2...2...2`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxtextcitation [...]1 [...] [...]2`
OPT

1

2 REFERENCE

`\buildmathaccent {...}1 {...}2`

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...}1 {...}2`

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

| |
|---|
| <code>\buildtextbottomcomma {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\button [...,\overset{1}{=},...]{...} [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\BUTTON [...,\overset{1}{=},...]{...} [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\but [...]¹ ... \</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\but [...]¹ [...,\overset{2}{},...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\Character {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\Characters {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\CONTEXT</code> |
| <code>\ConTeXt</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\Context</code> |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \¹... {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \¹... {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\calligraphic</code> |
| <code>\camel {\.*}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\catcodetablename</code> |
| <code>\cbox \¹... {\²...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeraligned {\.*}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\centerbox \¹... {\²...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeredbox \¹... {\²...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeredlastline</code> |
| <code>\centerednextbox \¹... {\²...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centerline {\.*}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\cfrac [\¹...] {\²...} {\³...}</code> OPT 1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\chapter [...¹...] {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\character {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\CHARACTERKERNING [...¹] {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT |
| <code>\characters {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\chardescription {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\charwidthlanguage</code> |
| <code>\check {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\checkcharacteralign {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\checkedchar {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CHARACTER |
| <code>\checkedfiller {...}</code> * sym symbol rule width space NAME COMMAND |
| <code>\checkedstrippedcsname \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\checkinjector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\checknextindentation [...]</code> * yes no auto |
| <code>\checknextinjector [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\checkpage [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]_{OPT}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker |
| <code>\checkparameters [...]</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\chem {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\chemical [...]_{OPT} [...,...²...]_{OPT} [...,...³...]_{OPT}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\chemicalbottext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chemicalmidtext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chemicalsymbol [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\chemicaltext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chemicaltoptext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\citation [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{...}]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{...}]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\citation [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{...}]`

1
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{...}]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{...}]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{...}]`

1
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

| |
|---|
| <code>\clap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\classfont {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| <code>\cldcommand {...}</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\cldcontext {...}</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\cldloadfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\cldprocessfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\cleftarrow {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\clip [...,\u{1}...,...] {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT </div> 1 inherits: \setupclipping 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\clonefield [...]\u{1} [...] \u{2} [...] [...] \u{3} [...] [...] \u{4} [...]]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| <code>\collect {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\collectedtext [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] \u{3} {...} \u{4} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 inherits: \setupcollector 2 style = color = COLOR inherits: \setupframed 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\collectexpanded {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{color}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{colorbar}$ [...,*,...] * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{colorcomponents}$ {...} * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{colored}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{colored}$ [..., ¹ ... ² ...] { ² ...} 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{definecolor}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{coloronly}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{colorvalue}$ {...} * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{column}$ [...,*,...] OPT * inherits: $\backslash\text{columnbreak}$ |
| $\backslash\text{columnbreak}$ [...,*,...] OPT * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{combinepages}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ... ² ...] OPT 1 FILE 2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertical n = NUMBER nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER start = NUMBER stop = NUMBER distance = DIMENSION top = COMMAND bottom = COMMAND left = COMMAND right = COMMAND before = COMMAND after = COMMAND inbetween = COMMAND frame = on <u>off</u> background = foreground color NAME backgroundcolor = COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{commalistelement}$ |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{commalistsentence}$ [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{commalistsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{comment}$ [... ¹] [... ² ,...] {... ³ } <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>inherits: \setupcomment</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{COMMENT}$ [... ¹] [... ² ,...] {... ³ } <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>inherits: \setupcomment</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{comparecolorgroup}$ [... [*]] <div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{comparedimension}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } <div> <div>1</div> <div>DIMENSION</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>DIMENSION</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{comparedimensioneps}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } <div> <div>1</div> <div>DIMENSION</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>DIMENSION</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{comparepalet}$ [... [*]] <div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{completebtxrendering}$ [... ¹] [... ² ,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>inherits: \setupbtxrendering</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{completeCOMBINEDLIST}$ [... [*] ,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setuplist</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{completecontent}$ [... [*] ,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setuplist</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{completeindex}$ [... [*] ,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setupregister</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{completelist}$ [... ¹] [... ² ,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>LIST</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>inherits: \setuplist</div> </div> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\completelistofabbreviations$ $[...,\overset{*}{=},...]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupsynonyms |
| $\backslash\completelistofchemicals$ $[...,\overset{*}{=},...]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuplist |
| $\backslash\completelistoffigures$ $[...,\overset{*}{=},...]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuplist |
| $\backslash\completelistofFLOATS$ $[...,\overset{*}{=},...]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuplist |
| $\backslash\completelistofgraphics$ $[...,\overset{*}{=},...]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuplist |
| $\backslash\completelistofintermezzi$ $[...,\overset{*}{=},...]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuplist |
| $\backslash\completelistoflogos$ $[...,\overset{*}{=},...]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupsorting |
| $\backslash\completelistofpublications$ $[...,\overset{1}{=}]$ $[...,\overset{2}{=},...]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| $\backslash\completelistofsorts$ $[...,\overset{1}{=}]$ $[...,\overset{2}{=},...]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \setupsorting |
| $\backslash\completelistofSORTS$ $[...,\overset{*}{=},...]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupsorting |
| $\backslash\completelistofsynonyms$ $[...,\overset{1}{=}]$ $[...,\overset{2}{=},...]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \setupsynonyms |
| $\backslash\completelistofSYNONYMS$ $[...,\overset{*}{=},...]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupsynonyms |
| $\backslash\completelistoftables$ $[...,\overset{*}{=},...]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuplist |
| $\backslash\completepagenumber$ |
| $\backslash\completeregister$ $[...,\overset{1}{=}]$ $[...,\overset{2}{=},...]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupregister |

| |
|---|
| \completeREGISTER [...,.. ^{OPT} ...,...] * inherits: \setupregister |
| \complexorsimpleempty *... * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \complexorsimple *... * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \component [...] * FILE |
| \component ... * FILE |
| \composedcollector {...} * NAME |
| \composedlayer {...} * NAME |
| \compresult |
| \com ... \\ * TEXT |
| \constantdimen *... * CSNAME |
| \constantdimenargument *... * CSNAME |
| \constantemptyargument *... * CSNAME |
| \constantnumber *... * CSNAME |
| \constantnumberargument *... * CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{contentreference}$ [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,... ² ,...] {... ³ } <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{continuednumber}$ {...} * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{continueifinputfile}$ {...} * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{convertargument}$... \to ... ² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{convertcommand}$ \... \to \... ² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{convertedcounter}$ [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter |
| $\backslash\text{convertedddimen}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc |
| $\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³ ,... ³ ,...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 3 inherits: \setupcounter |
| $\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ {...} * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{convertnumber}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 empty default none month month:mnem character Character characters Characters a A Numbers word words Word Words n N romannumerals Romannumerals i I r R KR RK greek Greek g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmukhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set ₀ set ₁ set ₂ set ₃ continued NAME 2 NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{convertvalue}$... \to ... ² 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$ |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyfield}$ [¹] [²] |
| $\backslash\text{copyheadtext}$ [¹] [² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ [¹] [² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ [¹] [² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ [¹] [² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ [¹] [² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{coppages}$ [¹] [² ...] <small>OPT</small> [³ ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE 2 marking = on <i>off</i> offset = DIMENSION n = NUMBER 3 inherits: <code>\setupexternalfigure</code> |
| $\backslash\text{copyparameters}$ [¹] [²] [³ ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyposition}$ { ¹ } { ² } |
| $\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ [¹] [² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\equiv}\dots,\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyunittext}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\equiv}\dots,\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{correctwhitespace}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{countersubs}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{counttoken}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\text{in} \overset{2}{\dots} \backslash\text{to} \overset{3}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{counttokens}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\text{to} \overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{cramped}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedclap}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedllap}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedrlap}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crightarrow}$ $\overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{crightoverleftarrow}$ $\overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{ctop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| \ctxcommand {...} * COMMAND |
| \ctxdirectcommand {...} * COMMAND |
| \ctxdirectlua {...} * COMMAND |
| \ctxfunction {...} * NAME |
| \CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION |
| \CTXFUNCTION |
| \ctxlatecommand {...} * COMMAND |
| \ctxlatelua {...} * COMMAND |
| \ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE |
| \ctxlua {...} * COMMAND |
| \ctxluabuffer [...] <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER |
| \ctxluacode {...} * COMMAND |
| \ctxreport {...} * COMMAND |
| \ctxsprint {...} * COMMAND |
| \currentassignmentlistkey |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue |
| \currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \currentcommalistitem |

| |
|--|
| <code>\currentcomponent</code> |
| <code>\currentdate [...*,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* yes moth day weekday y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W space _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT</code> |
| <code>\currentenvironment</code> |
| <code>\currentfeaturetest</code> |
| <code>\currentheadnumber</code> |
| <code>\currentinterface</code> |
| <code>\currentLABEL [...¹,...²]{...}</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\currentlanguage</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrynumber</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code> <code>* number text pagenumber all</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitle</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code> |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code> |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code> |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code> |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\currentproduct</code> |
| <code>\currentproject</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\currentregime</code> |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentresponses</code> |
| <code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> * h m TEXT |
| <code>\currentvalue</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code> |
| <code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 KEY realpage |
| <code>\date [...,*¹...,...]</code> <code>[...,*²...,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> 1 d = NUMBER m = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 inherits: \currentdate |
| <code>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER |
| <code>\dayspermonth {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\dbinom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ddot {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\decrementcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div>OPT</div> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\decrementpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\decrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\decrement *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\decrement cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\defaultinterface</code> |
| <code>\defaultobjectpage</code> |
| <code>\defaultobjectreference</code> |
| <code>\defcatcodecommand \¹... \²... {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 COMMAND |
| <code>\defconvertedargument \¹... {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\defconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\defconvertedvalue \¹... {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\define [...]_{OPT} \²... {...³}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\defineaccent ¹... ²... ³...</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 CHARACTER |

`\defineactivecharacter 1... {2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 COMMAND

`\definealternativestyle [...1,...] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...] [...,...4...,...] OPT OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \setupframed

`\defineattachment [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...] OPT OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...1] [...,...2...,...] OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definebackground [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...] OPT OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbackground

`\definebar [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...] OPT OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\defineblock [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...] OPT OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupblock

`\definebodyfontenvironment` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

```
1 NAME
2 default DIMENSION
3 big          = DIMENSION NUMBER
  small        = DIMENSION NUMBER
  a            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  b            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  c            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  d            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  text         = DIMENSION NUMBER
  x            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  xx           = DIMENSION NUMBER
  script       = DIMENSION NUMBER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
  interlinespace = DIMENSION
  em           = slanted italic
  *            = NUMBER
```

`\definebodyfontswitch` [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

`\definebodyfont` [¹...,...]_{OPT} [²...,...]_{OPT} [³...,...]_{OPT} [⁴...,...]_{OPT}

```
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf  = FILE
  bf  = FILE
  it  = FILE
  sl  = FILE
  bi  = FILE
  bs  = FILE
  sc  = FILE
  mr  = FILE
  mrlr = FILE
  mrrl = FILE
  mb  = FILE
  mblr = FILE
  mbrl = FILE
```

`\definebodyfont` [¹...,...]_{OPT} [²...,...]_{OPT} [³...,...]_{OPT} [⁴...]

```
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

`\definebreakpoint` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 type    = 1 2 3 4 5
  nleft   = NUMBER
  nright   = NUMBER
  left     = COMMAND
  middle   = COMMAND
  right    = COMMAND
  language = LANGUAGE
```

`\definebreakpoints` [^{*}...]

```
* NAME
```

`\definebtx [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

`\definebtxdataset [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

`\definebtxregister [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

`\definebtxrendering [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\definebuffer [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \setupbuffer

`\definebutton [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcapitals

`\definecharacter 1... 2...`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 NUMBER

`\definecharacterkerning [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [...]`

- * NAME

```
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupcollector
```

```

1  NAME
2  gray rgb cmyk spot
3  TRIPLET

```

| | |
|---|------------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | r = NUMBER |
| | g = NUMBER |
| | b = NUMBER |
| | c = NUMBER |
| | m = NUMBER |
| | y = NUMBER |
| | k = NUMBER |
| | h = NUMBER |
| | s = NUMBER |
| | v = NUMBER |
| | x = NUMBER |
| | a = |
| | t = NUMBER |

| | |
|---|-------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | COLOR |

1 NAME

2

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecombinedlist [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...OPT,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 LIST
- 3 inherits: \setuplist

```
\definecommand ...1 ...2
```

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 COMMAND

```
\definecomment [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...OPT,...]OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcomment

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
```

- * CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
```

- * TEXT CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimple \...
```

- * CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
```

- * TEXT CSNAME

```
\defineconversionset [...]1 [...,2...] [...]3OPT
```

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
- 3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

```
\defineconversion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3OPT
```

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\defineconversion [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]OPT
```

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

```
\definecounter [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...OPT,...]OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\definedataset [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdataset

`\definedelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\definedescription [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definedfont [...]*`
OPT

- * FONT

`\defineeffect [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupeffect

`\defineenumerations [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\defineexpandable [...]1 \^2 {...}3`
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 `rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math mathematics`
- 3 FONT
- 4

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---------------|
| <code>rscale</code> | = | NUMBER |
| <code>designsize</code> | = | default auto |
| <code>goodies</code> | = | FILE |
| <code>range</code> | = | NUMBER NAME |
| <code>offset</code> | = | NUMBER NAME |
| <code>check</code> | = | yes <u>no</u> |
| <code>force</code> | = | yes <u>no</u> |
| <code>features</code> | = | NAME |
| <code>tf</code> | = | TEXT |
| <code>bf</code> | = | TEXT |
| <code>it</code> | = | TEXT |
| <code>sl</code> | = | TEXT |
| <code>bi</code> | = | TEXT |
| <code>bs</code> | = | TEXT |
| <code>sc</code> | = | TEXT |

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 `rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math mathematics`
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefield` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,..._{OPT}] [⁵...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 `radio sub text line push check signature`
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definefieldbody` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...]_{OPT}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 `inherits: \setupfieldbody`

`\definefieldbodyset` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...]_{OPT}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 `inherits: \setupfieldcategory`

`\definefieldstack` [¹...] [²...,...]_{OPT} [³...,..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 `inherits: \setupfieldcategory`

```
\definefiguresymbol [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPT

1 NAME
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \externalfigure
```

```
\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2

1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefilefallback [...]1 [...,2...]

1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2

1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPTOPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller
```

```
\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPTOPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPTOPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefloat [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPTOPT

1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 inherits: \setupfloat
```

```
\definefloat [...]1 [...]2 [...]3OPTOPT

1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
```

```
\definefontalternative [...]*

* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...] [...,4...]
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMBER
4 rscale = NUMBER
  force = yes no
  check = yes no
  offset = NUMBER NAME
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,4...]
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
  mathematics
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies = FILE
  features = NAME
  tf = TEXT
  bf = TEXT
  it = TEXT
  sl = TEXT
  bi = TEXT
  bs = TEXT
  sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,4...]
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
  mathematics
3 FONT
4 NAME
```


`\definefontfeature [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto none
    liga         = yes no
    kern         = yes no
    extrakerns   = yes no
    tlig         = yes no
    trep         = yes no
    missing      = yes no
    dummies      = yes no
    analyze      = yes no
    unicoding     = yes no
    expansion     = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = yes no
    realdimensions = yes no
    itlc         = yes no
    textitalics  = yes no
    mathitalics  = yes no
    slant        = NUMBER
    extend       = NUMBER
    dimensions   = NUMBER
    boundingbox  = yes no
    compose      = yes no
    char-ligatures = yes no
    compat-ligatures = yes no
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = yes no
    featureset   = NAME
    colorsheme   = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = yes no auto
    devanagari   = yes no
    features     = yes no
    tcom         = yes no
    anum         = yes no
    mathsize     = yes no
    decomposehangul = yes no
    mathalternatives = yes no
    mathgaps     = yes no
    NAME         = yes no
    CD:MATHNOLIMITSMODE = NUMBER

```

`\definefontfile [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT

```

1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto default

```

`\definefontsize [...]`

```

*  NAME

```

`\definefontsolution [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

`\definefontstyle [...,1...] [...]2`

```

1  NAME
2  NAME

```

`\definefontsynonym` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
 fallbacks = NAME
 goodies = NAME
 designsize = auto default

`\definefont` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\definefont` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}]

1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME

`\defineformula` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\defineframed` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframed

`\defineframedcontent` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\defineframedtext` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definefrozenfont` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definecolor

`\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global noheight nodepth box max min none line halfline first last minheight maxheight mindepth maxdepth
top bottom strut NUMBER minheight:NUMBER maxheight:NUMBER mindepth:NUMBER maxdepth:NUMBER box:NUMBER top:NUMBER
bottom:NUMBER offset:NUMBER

`\definehbox [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\definehead [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 SECTION
- 3 inherits: \setuphead

`\defineheadalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures` [¹...] [²...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2

| | | |
|------------------|---|---|
| characters | = | TEXT |
| hyphens | = | yes all TEXT |
| joiners | = | yes all TEXT |
| rightwords | = | NUMBER |
| hyphenmin | = | NUMBER |
| lefthyphenmin | = | NUMBER |
| rightthyphenmin | = | NUMBER |
| lefthyphenchar | = | NUMBER |
| rightthyphenchar | = | NUMBER |
| alternative | = | original tex <u>hyphenate</u> expanded traditional none |
| rightedge | = | tex |
| rightchars | = | word NUMBER |

`\defineindentedtext` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinteraction

`\defineinteractionbar` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinteractionbar

```
\defineinteractionmenu [...] [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\defineinterlinespace [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

```
\defineintermediatecolor [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR NUMBER
- 3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

```
\defineitemgroup [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```
\defineitems [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitems

```
\definelabel [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplabel

```
\definelabelclass [1...] [2...] [OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

\definelaye [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer

\definelayepreset [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

\definelayepreset [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\definelayout [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayout

\definelinenote [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

\definelinenumbering [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenumbering

\definelines [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplines

\definelist [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 LIST
- 3 inherits: \setuplist

\definelistalternative [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

\definelistextra [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemakeup [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmakeup

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

- * NAME

`\definemarking [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 MARK
- 3 inherits: \setupmarking

`\definemathaccent 1... 2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

```
\definemathalignment [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
                                OPT      OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
                                OPT      OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4
                                OPT      OPT      OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha inner nothing limop nolong box
```

```
3 one two
```

```
4 COMMAND \...#1 \...#1#2
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
                                OPT
```

```
1 both vfenced
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMBER
```

```
4 NUMBER
```

```
\definematematics [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
                                OPT      OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathematics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
                                OPT
```

```
1 reverse mathematics text chemistry
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathfence [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
                                OPT      OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
                                OPT      OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
                                OPT      OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```



```
\definemathmatrix [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```
\definemathornament [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathornament

```
\definemathoverextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 top vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 bothtext
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER

```
\definemathradical [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathradical

```
\definemathstackers [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

```
\definemathstyle [...]1 [...,...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2

```
\definemathtriplet [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

```
\definemathunderextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 bottom vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER

```
\definemathundertexttextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                                OPT
1  bothtext
2  NAME
3  NUMBER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]
                      OPT
1  wide
2  NAME
3  NUMBER
```

```
\definemeasure [1...] [2...]
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                      OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,1...] [2...]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  yes no keep
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
                                                                OPT
1  NAME
2  COLOR = NUMBER
3  inherits: \definecolor
4  inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definecolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]
1  NAME
2  COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME
2  name    = TEXT
   parent  = TEXT
   style   = yes no
   command = yes no list
   setup   = yes no list
   set     = yes no list
   frame   = yes no
```

`\definenarrower [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupnarrower

`\definernote [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
- 3 style =
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*,...]`

- * KEY

`\defineoverlay [...,1...] [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 COMMAND

`\definepage [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [...]1 [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2

`\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

```
\definepagegrid [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

```
\definepagegridarea [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

```
\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

```
\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

```
\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
```

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertical

3 DIMENSION

```
\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagestate

```
\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\definepalet [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME = COLOR

```
\definepalet [...]1 [...]2
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definepapersize [1.] [2...2...]`

```
1  NAME
2  width    = DIMENSION
   height   = DIMENSION
   top      = COMMAND
   bottom   = COMMAND
   left     = COMMAND
   right    = COMMAND
   distance = DIMENSION
   page     = inherits: \setuppapersize
   paper    = inherits: \setuppapersize
```

`\definepapersize [1.] [2...2...] [3...3...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppapersize
3  inherits: \setuppapersize
```

`\defineparagraph [1.] [2...2] [3...3...]`
OPT OPT

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupparagraph
```

`\defineparagraphs [1.] [2...2] [3...3...]`
OPT OPT

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupparagraphs
```

`\defineparallel [1.] [2...2]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

`\defineparbuilder [...]`

```
*  NAME
```

`\defineplacement [1.] [2...2] [3...3...]`
OPT OPT

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupplacement
```

`\definepositioning [1.] [2...2] [3...3...]`
OPT OPT

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppositioning
```

`\defineprefixset [1.] [2...2...] [3...3]`
OPT

```
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  SECTION
3  SECTION
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  COLOR
3  inherits: \definecolor
```

```
\defineprocessor [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\defineprofile [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\defineprogram [1...] [2...] [3...]

1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\definepushbutton [1...] [2...,...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [1...] [2...]

1  NAME
2  n r d
```

```
\definereference [1...] [2...,...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\definereferenceformat [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

```
\defineregister [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupregister
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

`\defineresetset [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3`
OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\definescale [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\definescript [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscript

`\definesection [...]`

- * NAME

`\definesectionblock [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsectionblock

`\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...]2,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SECTION

`\defineselector [...]1 [...]2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3`
OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2
- 3

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

```
\definesort [...1] [...2] [...3] {...4}
                                OPT
```

- 1 yes no
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

```
\definesorting [...1] [...2] [...3]
                                OPT
```

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 none CSNAME

```
\definespotcolor [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a =
 t = NUMBER
 e = TEXT
 p = NUMBER

```
\definestartstop [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
                                OPT            OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstartstop

```
\definestyle [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
                                OPT            OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstyle

```
\definestyleinstance [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
                                OPT            OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 COMMAND

```
\definesubfield [...1] [...2] [...,3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

```
\definesubformula [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
                                OPT            OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesymbol` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
 OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 COMMAND

`\definesynonym` [...] [...] [³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}
 OPT

- 1 yes no
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\definesynonyms` [...] [...] [³...] [⁴...]
 OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\definesystemattribute` [...] [²...,...]
 OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definesystemconstant` {...}

- * NAME

`\definesystemvariable` {...}

- * NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup` [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabletemplate` [...] [|²...|] [³...] [⁴...]
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\definetabulate` [¹...] [²...] [|³...|]
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

`\definetabulation` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetext` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 top header text footer bottom
- 3 text margin edge
- 4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 6 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 7 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\definetextbackground` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\definetransparency` [¹...] [²...²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 a =
t = NUMBER

`\definetransparency` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist` {...}

- * NAME

`\definetype` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptype

```

\definetypesface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMBER
   features = NAME
   fallbacks = NAME
   goodies = NAME
   designsizes = auto default
   direction = both

```

```

\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypesetting [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

```

```

\definetyping [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptyping

```

```

\defineunit [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

```

```

\defineviewerlayer [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

```

```

\definevspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definevspacing [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

```

`\definevspacingamount [...]` ¹
`[...]` ²
`[...]` ³
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definetable [...]` ¹
`[...]` ²
`[...]` ³
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\delimited [...]` ¹
`{...}` ²

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext [...]` ¹
`{...}` ²

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\DELIMITEDTEXT {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\depthofstring {...}`

- * TEXT

`\depthonlybox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\depthspanningtext {...}` ¹
`{...}` ²
`{...}` ³

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\DESCRIPTION [...]` ¹
`[...]` ²
`...` ³
OPT OPT `\par`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

`\determineheadnumber [...]`

- * SECTION

`\determinelistcharacteristics [...]` ¹
`[...]` ²
`[...]` ³
OPT

- 1 LIST
- 2 inherits: \setuplist

`\determinenoflines {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\determineregistercharacteristics [...]` $[...,\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots, ...]$
OPT

1 NAME
 2 language =
 method =
 numberorder = numbers
 compress = yes no all
 criterium = local text current previous all SECTION

`\devanagarinumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\dfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
 2 CONTENT

`\digits {...}`

* NUMBER

`\digits ...`

* NUMBER

`\dimensiontount {...} \overset{2}{...}`

1 DIMENSION
 2 CSNAME

`\directcolor [...]`

* COLOR

`\directcolored [...]`

* COLOR

`\directcolored [...,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots, ...]`

* inherits: \definecolor

`\directconvertedcounter {...} {\overset{2}{...}}`

1 NAME
 2 first previous next last number

`\directdummyparameter {...}`

* KEY

`\directgetboxllx ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\directgetboxlly ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

| |
|---|
| <code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\directlocalframed [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\directluacode {...}</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| <code>\directsetbar {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\directsetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\directsymbol {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\directvspacing {...,*...}</code> * inherits: \vspacing |
| <code>\dis {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\disabledirectives [...,*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\disableexperiments [...,*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\disablemode [...,*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\disableoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\disableparpositions</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\disableregime</code> |
| <code>\disabletrackers [...]*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\displaymath {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\displaymathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\displaymessage {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMBER |
| <code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMBER |
| <code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code> * |
| <code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code> * |
| <code>\doaddfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\doassign [...] [...²..]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\doassignempty [...] [...²..]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 COMMAND |
| <code>\docheckassignment {...}</code> * TEXT |

\docheckedpagestate ¹{...} ²{...} ³{...} ⁴{...} ⁵{...} ⁶{...} ⁷{...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 COMMAND
- 5 COMMAND
- 6 COMMAND
- 7 COMMAND

\docheckedpair {...,*,...}

- * TEXT

\documentvariable {...}

- * KEY

\dodoubleargument \¹... [²...] [³...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleargumentwithset \¹... [²...,²...] [³...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleempty \¹... [²...] [³...]
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \¹... [²...,²...] [³...]
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...}
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\doeassign [¹...] [²...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND

`\dogetattribute {...}`

* NAME

`\dogetattributeid {...}`

* NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to \3...`

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [*...]`
 OPT

* TEXT

`\doif {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {...}`

* TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcommon {*...}
```

- * TRUE

```
\doifcommonelse {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifcontent {1...} {2...} {3...} \4... {5...}
```

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 CSNAME
- 5 CONTENT

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcounter {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifcounterelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler ^{1} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingtongused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1 \^2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LIST
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselocation {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 MARK
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemeaning \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {\1...} {\2...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {\1...} {\2...}`

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {\1...} {\2...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME all
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelserightpagefloat {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...1 {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinreference {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \.^1.. {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \^1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {1..} {2..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinstring {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LIST
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 MARK
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...1,...} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \1.. \2..`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CHARACTER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselse \1.. \2..`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifnot {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...*}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \...1 {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...*}`

- * TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...1} {...2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...1} {...2}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotfile {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnothing {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnotinset {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}

- * TRUE

\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\doifnotmode {...,¹...} {...²}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME all
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpatternseelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,1...} {...2...} {...3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,1...} {...2...} {...3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {...1...} {...2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {...1...} {...2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse 1. {2..} {3..}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetupselfelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

* COMMAND

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 COMMAND

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*,...}`

* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{doquintuplegrouplempty} \backslash^{1..} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}} \overset{4}{\{...\}} \overset{5}{\{...\}} \overset{6}{\{...\}}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT </div> |
| $\backslash\text{dorechecknextindentation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{dorecurse} \{^{1..}\} \{^{2..}\}$ <div> 1 NUMBER 2 COMMAND </div> |
| $\backslash\text{dorepeatwithcommand} [^{1..}] \backslash^{2..}$ <div> 1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT 2 CSNAME </div> |
| $\backslash\text{doreplacefeature} \{^{*..}\}$ <div> * NAME </div> |
| $\backslash\text{doresetandafffeature} \{^{*..}\}$ <div> * NAME </div> |
| $\backslash\text{doresetattribute} \{^{*..}\}$ <div> * NAME </div> |
| $\backslash\text{dorotatebox} \{^{1..}\} \backslash^{2..} \{^{3..}\}$ <div> 1 NUMBER 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </div> |
| $\backslash\text{dosetattribute} \{^{1..}\} \{^{2..}\}$ <div> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER </div> |
| $\backslash\text{dosetleftskipadaption} \{^{*..}\}$ <div> * </div> |
| $\backslash\text{dosetrighskipadaption} \{^{*..}\}$ <div> * </div> |
| $\backslash\text{dosetupcheckedinterlinespace} \{...,...^{*}...,...\}$ <div> * inherits: \setupinterlinespace </div> |
| $\backslash\text{dosetupcheckedinterlinespace} \{...,...^{*}...\}$ <div> * on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION </div> |

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \1... [2...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \1... [2...]`
OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \1... {2...}`
OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \... [1...] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {...} {...} ... \dostoptagged`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 COMMAND

`\dosubtractfeature {...}`

- * NAME

`\dot {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\dotfskip {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\dotoks \... .`

- * CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \... [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \... [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3 [...]4`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`
 OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...,...] [3...] [4...]`
 OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`
 OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebar {.*}`

- * TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\doublebrace {.*}`

- * TEXT

`\doublebracket {.*}`

- * TEXT

`\doubleparent {.*}`

- * TEXT

`\dowith {...,1...} {2...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\dowithnextbox {1...} \2... {3...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {1...} {2...} \3... {4...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument *...`

- * CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...,1...} \2...`

- 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument *...`

- * CSNAME

`\dpofstring {*...}`

- * TEXT

`\dummydigit`

`\dummyparameter {*...}`

- * KEY

`\ETEX`

`\EveryLine {*...}`

- * COMMAND

`\EveryPar {*...}`

- * COMMAND

`\edefconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\efcmxheight {*...}`

- * NAME

`\efcmxwidth {*...}`

- * NAME

| |
|---|
| <code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\effect [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code> |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code> |
| <code>\leftarrowfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\leftharpoondownfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\leftharpoonupfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\leftrightarrowfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code> |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code> |
| <code>\emptylines [...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <small>OPT</small> </div> * NUMBER |
| <code>\emspace</code> |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\enableparpositions</code></p> |
| <p><code>\enableregime [...]</code></p> <p>* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</p> |
| <p><code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\endhbox</code></p> |
| <p><code>\endnote [...,¹,...] {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\endnote [...,*=...,...]</code></p> <p>* title = TEXT</p> <p>bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>list = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\endvbox</code></p> |
| <p><code>\enskip</code></p> |
| <p><code>\enspace</code></p> |
| <p><code>\ENUMERATION [...,¹,...] {²...} ³... \par</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\env {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\environment [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\environment ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |

`\envvar {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 COMMAND

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\epos {...}`

- * NAME

`\equaldigits {...}`

- * TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eTeX`

`\ethiopic`

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\executeifdefined {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

`\expandcheckedcsname \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME

2 KEY

3 TEXT

`\expanded {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\externalfigure [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

1 FILE

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {*...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {*...}`

* NAME

| |
|--|
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\fakebox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\fastdecrement ...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\fastincrement ...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\fastlocalframed [...][...²...]{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastscale {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastsetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 NAME |
| <code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code> * x xx small big script scriptscript |
| <code>\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \feature [...] [...] 1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \feature {...} {...} 1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fence </pre> |
| <pre> \fenced [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \FENCE {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchallmarkings [...] [...] 1 MARK 2 page NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchallmarks [...] * MARK </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchmark [...] [...] OPT 1 MARK 2 </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchmarking [...] [...] [...] 1 MARK 2 page NAME 3 </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchonemark [...] [...] OPT 1 MARK 2 </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...] 1 MARK 2 page NAME 3 </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchruntinecommand \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 FILE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\fetchtwomarkings [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 MARK 2 page NAME |
| <code>\fetchtwomarks [...]</code> * MARK |
| <code>\field [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\fieldbody [...]¹ [...]²...</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody |
| <code>\fieldstack [...]¹ [...]²... [...]³...</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div><small>OPT</small></div><div><small>OPT</small></div></div> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory |
| <code>\fifthoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\fifthofsixarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\figurefilename</code> |
| <code>\figurefilepath</code> |
| <code>\figurefiletype</code> |
| <code>\figurefullname</code> |
| <code>\figureheight</code> |
| <code>\figurenaturalheight</code> |
| <code>\figurenaturalwidth</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{figuresymbol}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \externalfigure |
| $\backslash\text{figurewidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{filename}$ {...} * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxb}$ [¹ ... { ² ...} _{OPT}] 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxc}$ [¹ ... { ² ...} _{OPT}] 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxg}$ [¹ ... { ² ...} _{OPT}] 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxk}$ [¹ ... { ² ...} _{OPT}] 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxm}$ [¹ ... { ² ...} _{OPT}] 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxr}$ [¹ ... { ² ...} _{OPT}] 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxy}$ [¹ ... { ² ...} _{OPT}] 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{filler}$ [...] * sym symbol rule width space NAME |
| $\backslash\text{fillinline}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \setupfillinlines |
| $\backslash\text{fillinrules}$ [... _{OPT} ... _{OPT} { ² ...} _{OPT} { ³ ...}] 1 inherits: \setupfillinrules 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

```
\fillintext [...,..1...,...] {...2} {...3}
                        OPT      OPT      OPT
1  inherits: \setupfillinrules
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\filterfromnext {...1} {...2}
1  NUMBER
2  NUMBER
```

```
\filterfromvalue {...1} {...2} {...3}
1  NAME
2  NUMBER
3  NUMBER
```

```
\filterpages [...1] [.....2,...] [.....3...,...]
                        OPT
1  FILE
2  even odd NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3  width      = DIMENSION
   category   = CD:STRING
   n          = NUMBER
```

```
\filterreference {...*}
*
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...1} {...2}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...1] [.....2...,...] [.....3...,...]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  label      = NAME
   keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   alternative = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...1] [...2]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMBER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...*]
*  NAME
```


\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}

* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}

* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\firstrealpage

| |
|---|
| <code>\firstrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstsubcountervalue</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\firstsubpage</code> |
| <code>\firstsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpage</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\fitfield</code> [¹ ...] [... ² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody |
| <code>\fitfieldframed</code> [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupframed 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fittopbaselinegrid</code> {...} * CONTENT |
| <code>\fixedspace</code> |
| <code>\fixedspaces</code> |
| <code>\flag</code> {...} * NAME |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter</code> {...} * KEY |
| <code>\flushcollector</code> [...] * NAME |
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code> |
| <code>\flushlayer</code> [...] * NAME |
| <code>\flushlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\flushnextbox</code> |
| <code>\flushnotes</code> |

| |
|---|
| \flushoutputstream [...] * NAME |
| \flushshapebox |
| \flushtextflow {...} * NAME |
| \flushtokens [...] * NAME |
| \flushtoks *... * CSNAME |
| \fontalternative |
| \fontbody |
| \fontchar {...} * NAME |
| \fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMBER |
| \fontclass |
| \fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| \fontface |
| \fontfeaturelist [... ¹] [... ²] 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \fontsize |
| \fontstyle |
| \footnotetext [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \footnotetext [..., [*] ...,...] * title = TEXT * bookmark = TEXT * list = TEXT * reference = REFERENCE |

`\footnote [...1,...] {...2}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\footnote [...*,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\forcecharacterstripping`

`\forcelocalfloats`

`\forgeteverypar`

`\forgetparameters [...1] [...2,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\forgetragged`

`\formula [...1,...] {...2}`
OPT

1 packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

2 CONTENT

`\formulanumber [...*,...]`
OPT

* REFERENCE

`\foundbox {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{fourthofsixarguments } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\} \{.^5.\} \{.^6.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{frac } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{FRACTION } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{framed } [.^1.\] \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframed}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{frameddimension } \{.*\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{framedparameter } \{.*\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{framedtext } [.^1.\] \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{FRAMEDTEXT } [.^1.\] \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{FRAMED } [.^1.\] \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframed}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{freezedimenmacro } \backslash.^1. \backslash.^2.$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{freezemeasure } [.^1.] [.^2.]$ 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{frenchspacing}$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\from [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\fromlinenote [...]{...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\frozenhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\GetPar</code> |
| <code>\GotoPar</code> |
| <code>\Greeknumpals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\gdefconvertedargument \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\getboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\getboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\getbuffer [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER |
| <code>\getbufferdata [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER |
| <code>\getBUFFER</code> |
| <code>\getcommacommandsize [...,*,...]</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\getcommalistsize [...,*,...]</code> * COMMAND |

`\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\getdayspermonth {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER

`\getdefinedbuffer [...]`

- * BUFFER

`\getdocumentargument {...}`

- * NAME

`\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\getdocumentfilename {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\getdummyparameters [..., ...*..., ...]`

- * KEY = VALUE

`\getemptyparameters [...1] [..., ...2..., ...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getparameters [...1] [..., ...2..., ...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getexpandedparameters [...1] [..., ...2..., ...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getfiguredimensions [...1] [..., ...2..., ...]
OPT`

- 1 FILE
- 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\getfirstcharacter {...}`

- * TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {...}`

- * NAME

`\getfromcommand [..1...] [2..]`

1 COMMAND

2 NUMBER

`\getfromcommalist [..1...] [2..]`

1 COMMAND

2 NUMBER

`\getfromtwopassdata {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {..1} {..2}`

1 FONT

2 NUMBER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {..1} {..2}`

1 FONT

2 NUMBER CHARACTER

`\getgparameters [1..] [2..2...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getlasttwopassdata {..*}`

* NAME

`\getlocalfloat {..*}`

* NUMBER

`\getlocalfloats`

`\getMPdrawing`

`\getMPlayer [1..] [2..OPT..2..3..3] {..3}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

`\getmarking [1..] [2..OPT..2..3..3] [3..OPT..3..3]`

1 MARK

2 page NAME

3

`\getmessage {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}`

1 FONT

2 NAME

`\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}`

1 FONT

2 NAME

`\getnamedtwopassdatalist \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\getnaturaldimensions ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\getnoflines {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\getobject {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\getpaletsize [...]`

* NAME

`\getparameters [...] [...,2...,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getprivatechar {...}`

* NAME

`\getprivateslot {...}`

* NAME

`\getrandomcount \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

`\getrandomdimen \1... {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\getrandomfloat \1... {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\getrandomnumber \1... {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\getrandomseed *...`

- * CSNAME

`\getraweparameters [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawgparameters [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawnoflines {*...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\getrawparameters [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawxparameters [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getreference [1...] [2...]`

- 1
- 2 REFERENCE

`\getreferenceentry {*...}`

- *

`\getroundednoflines {*...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\getsubstring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\gettwopassdata {...}`

- * NAME

`\gettwopassdatalist {...}`

- * NAME

`\getuvalue {...}`

- * NAME

`\getvalue {...}`

- * NAME

`\getvariable {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 COMMAND

`\getxparameters [...] [...,..2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\globaldisablemode [...,*,...]`

- * NAME

`\globalenablemode [...,*,...]`

- * NAME

`\globalletempty \.*..`

- * CSNAME

`\globalpopbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\globalpopmacro \.*..`

- * CSNAME

`\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]`

- * NAME

| |
|--|
| <code>\globalprocesscommalist [...] \...</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\globalpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\globalpushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</code> * |
| <code>\globalswapcounts \... \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\globalswapdimens \... \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\globalswapmacros \... \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\globalundefine {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\glyphfontfile {...}</code> * FONT |
| <code>\gobbledoubleempty [...]_{OPT} [...]_{OPT}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT 8 CONTENT |

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]`

- * TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]

OPT

- * TEXT

\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\gobbletwooptionals [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\gobbleuntil *</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\godown [...]</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\goto {...}¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\gotobox {...}¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\gotopage {...}¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\got [...]¹ ...² \\\</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdata [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 CATEGORY</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grabuntil {...}¹ *²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grave {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\graycolor [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\greedystring \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\grid [...[*]...]</code> OPT * inherits: \basegrid |
| <code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND |
| <code>\gsetboxllx ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gsetboxlly ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\hairline</code> |
| <code>\hairspace</code> |
| <code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\handletokens ... \with ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\handwritten</code> |
| <code>\hangul</code> |
| <code>\hanzi</code> |
| <code>\hash</code> |
| <code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hboxreference [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headlanguage</code> |
| <code>\headnumber [...¹] [...²]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 SECTION 2 previous <u>current</u> next first last |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code> |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code> |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code> |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code> |
| <code>\headsym {...¹} [...²,...] {...³}</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |
| <code>\headtext {...}</code> * KEY |

| |
|---|
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox ... {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |
| <code>\head ... \par</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\helptext [...] {...} {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\HELP [...] {...} {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\hglue ...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\hiddenbar {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\hiddencite [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\hideblocks [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> <small> OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 + -</p> |
| <p><code>\high {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\highlight [...¹] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\highordinalstr {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\HIGH {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hilo [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> <small> OPT</small></p> <p>1 left <u>right</u></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\himilo {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hl [...]</code> <small> OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p> |
| <p><code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p> |
| <p><code>\hphantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hpos {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\hsizefraction \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMBER |
| $\backslash\hsmash \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\hsmashbox \dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\hsmashed \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\hspace [^{1}_{OPT}] [^{2}_{OPT}]$ 1 NAME 2 small medium big normal <u>default</u> none .5 1 2 3 speech quote interquotation quotation sentence intersentence NAME |
| $\backslash\htdpofstring \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\htofstring \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\hyphen$ |
| $\backslash\hyphenatedcoloredword \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\hyphenatedfile \{...\}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\hyphenatedfilename \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\hyphenatedhbox \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\hyphenatedpar \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\hyphenatedurl \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\hyphenatedword \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\INRSTEX$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ifassignment ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iff</code> |
| <code>\ifinobject ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifparameters ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iftrialsypesetting ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code> |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\immediatesavetwopassdata ¹{...} ²{...} ³{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\impliedby</code> |
| <code>\implies</code> |
| <code>\in ¹{...} ²{...} [...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\incrementcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 NUMBER</div> </div> |
| <code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\incrementpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\increment *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\increment cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\indentation</code> |
| <code>\index [...]¹ [...+...+...]</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</div> <div>2 INDEX</div> </div> |
| <code>\index [...]¹ {...}² [...+...+...]³</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> <div>3 INDEX</div> </div> |
| <code>\infofont</code> |
| <code>\infofontbold</code> |
| <code>\inframed [...,...¹...,...]²</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 inherits: \setupframed</div> <div>2 CONTENT</div> </div> |
| <code>\infull {...}</code> * NAME |

`\inheritparameter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

`\inhibitblank`

`\ininner [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`
OPT OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inneredge [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`
OPT OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\innermargin [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`
OPT OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\initializeboxstack {...}`

- * NAME

`\inleft [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`
OPT OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`
OPT OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`
OPT OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inline {...}1 [...]2`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{inlinebuffer}$ [\dots , $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}$] * BUFFER |
| $\backslash\text{inlinedbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemath}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemathematics}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemessage}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{inlineordisplaymath}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{inlinerange}$ [...] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{inmargin}$ [... $\overset{1}{\dots}$,...] [... $\overset{2}{\dots}$,...] {... ³ } 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{inmframed}$ [... $\overset{1}{\dots}$,...] {... ² } 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{innerflushshapebox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{inotherv}$ [... $\overset{1}{\dots}$,...] [... $\overset{2}{\dots}$,...] {... ³ } 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{inouter}$ [... $\overset{1}{\dots}$,...] [... $\overset{2}{\dots}$,...] {... ³ } 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |


```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inputfilebarename

```

```

\inputfilename

```

```

\inputfilerealsuffix

```

```

\inputfilesuffix

```

```

\inputgivenfile {\stackrel{*}{...}}
* FILE

```

```

\input {\stackrel{*}{...}}
* FILE

```

```

\input \stackrel{*}{...}
* FILE

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```
\insertpages [1...] [2...,...]OPT [3...,...]OPT
1 FILE
2 NUMBER
3 width = DIMENSION
  n     = NUMBER
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
```

* NAME

```
\installactivecharacter ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ... {1...2}
```

1 CHARACTER

2 COMMAND

```
\installattributestack \.*
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \... {^2} \...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \... {1...2}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \... {1...} \...  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}
```

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | COMMAND |

```
\installcommandhandler \... {...} \...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}

* NAME
```

\installdefinehandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installdefinitionset \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdefinitionsetmember \¹... {²...} \³... {⁴...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installframedautocommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installlanguage [...] [...2...]
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplanguage

```
\installlanguage [...] [...2]
```

1 NAME

2 LANGUAGE

```
\installleftframerenderer {...} {...2}
```

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

```
\installnamespace {...}
```

* NAME

```
\installoutputroutine \... {...2}
```

1 CSNAME

2 COMMAND

```
\installpagearrangement ... {...2}
```

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

```
\installparameterhandler \... {...2}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installparameterhashhandler \... {...2}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installparametersethandler \... {...2}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installparentinjector \... {...2}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installrightframerenderer {...} {...2}
```

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

```
\installrootparameterhandler \... {...2}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \.¹. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \.¹. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installsimplecommandhandler \.¹. {.².} \.³.

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.¹. {.².} \.³.

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \.¹. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \.¹. {.².} \.³.

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \.¹. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installtexdirective {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

\installtextracker {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

| |
|--|
| <code>\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 COMMAND |
| <code>\installunitsseparator {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 COMMAND |
| <code>\installunitsspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 COMMAND |
| <code>\installversioninfo {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 COMMAND |
| <code>\integerrounding {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\interactionbar [...]¹ [...]²...,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> </div> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupinteractionbar |
| <code>\interactionbuttons [...]¹...,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <small>OPT</small> </div> 1 inherits: \setupinteractionbar 2 page subpage REFERENCE |
| <code>\interactionmenu [...]¹ [...]²...,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <small>OPT</small> </div> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu |
| <code>\intertext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\invokepagehandler {...} {...}</code> 1 normal none NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\istltdir ...</code> * TLT TRT |
| <code>\istrtdir ...</code> * TLT TRT |
| <code>\italic</code> |
| <code>\italicbold</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\italiccorrection</code> |
| <code>\items [...,¹...,...]{...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupitems 2 TEXT |
| <code>\itemtag [...,*,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\item [...,*,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\itm [...,*,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\its</code> |
| <code>\jobfilename</code> |
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\keepblocks [...,¹...,...][...²...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 + - |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\kerncharacters [...¹...]{...²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT |
| <code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMBER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\LATEX</code> |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code> |
| <code>\LaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code> |
| <code>\LUATEX</code> |
| <code>\Lua</code> |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code> |
| <code>\labellanguage</code> |
| <code>\LABELlanguage</code> |
| <code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\LABELtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\LABEL [...¹..., ...] {...²}</code> OPT OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\language [...]</code> * LANGUAGE |
| <code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMBER |

| |
|---|
| \languagecharacters {...} * NUMBER |
| \languagecharwidth {...} * LANGUAGE |
| \LANGUAGE |
| \lastcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 NUMBER</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| \lastcountervalue [...] * NAME |
| \lastdigit {...} * NUMBER |
| \lastnaturalboxdp |
| \lastnaturalboxht |
| \lastnaturalboxwd |
| \lastpredefinedsymbol |
| \lastrealpage |
| \lastrealpagenumber |
| \lastsubcountervalue [...] ¹ [...] ² <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 NUMBER</div> </div> |
| \lastsubpage |
| \lastsubpagenumber |
| \lasttwodigits {...} * NUMBER |
| \lastuserpage |
| \lastuserpagenumber |
| \lateluacode {...} * COMMAND |
| \latin |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{layeredtext} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\text{...}},\dots] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\text{...}},\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <p> OPT </p> <p> 1 inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT </p> |
| $\backslash\text{layerheight}$ |
| $\backslash\text{layerwidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lazysavetaggedtwopassdata} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ <p> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT </p> |
| $\backslash\text{lazysavetwopassdata} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <p> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT </p> |
| $\backslash\text{lbox} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <p> OPT </p> <p> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </p> |
| $\backslash\text{left} \dots$ <p> * CHARACTER </p> |
| $\backslash\text{leftaligned} \{\dots\}$ <p> * CONTENT </p> |
| $\backslash\text{leftbottombox} \{\dots\}$ <p> * CONTENT </p> |
| $\backslash\text{leftbox} \{\dots\}$ <p> * CONTENT </p> |
| $\backslash\text{lefthbox} \{\dots\}$ <p> * CONTENT </p> |
| $\backslash\text{leftheadtext} \{\dots\}$ <p> * KEY </p> |
| $\backslash\text{leftlabeltext} \{\dots\}$ <p> * KEY </p> |
| $\backslash\text{leftLABELtext} \{\dots\}$ <p> * KEY </p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{leftline}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}\overset{.1}{...}\{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}\overset{.1}{...}\{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}\overset{.1}{...}\{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$ |
| $\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lefttopbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttoright}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}\overset{.1}{...}\{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}\overset{.1}{...}\{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}\overset{.1}{...}\{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{letbeundefined}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letcatcodecommand}\overset{.1}{...}\overset{.2}{...}\overset{.3}{...}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\letcscsname \.^1. \csname .^2. \endcsname</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\letcsnamecs \csname .^1. \endcsname \.^2.</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\letcsnamecsname \csname .^1. \endcsname \csname .^2. \endcsname</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\letdummyparameter {...} \.^2.</pre> <pre>1 KEY</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\letempty \.*.</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\letgvalue {...} \.^2.</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\letgvalueempty {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\letgvalurelax {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\letterampersand</pre> |
| <pre>\letterat</pre> |
| <pre>\letterbackslash</pre> |
| <pre>\letterbar</pre> |
| <pre>\letterbgroup</pre> |
| <pre>\letterclosebrace</pre> |
| <pre>\lettercolon</pre> |
| <pre>\letterdollar</pre> |
| <pre>\letterdoublequote</pre> |
| <pre>\letteregroup</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\letterescape</code> |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code> |
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> $[.\overset{1}{.}] \{.\overset{2}{.}\}$ <small> OPT</small> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |
| <code>\letvalue</code> $\{.\overset{1}{.}\} \backslash.\overset{2}{.}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letvalueempty</code> $\{.*\}$ * NAME |
| <code>\letvaluerelax</code> $\{.*\}$ * NAME |
| <code>\lfence</code> $\{.*\}$ * CHARACTER |
| <code>\lhbox</code> $\{.*\}$ * CONTENT |

`\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 [-+]DIMENSION
- 3 COMMAND

`\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 [-+]DIMENSION
- 3 COMMAND

`\limtatefirstline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 COMMAND

`\line {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\linenote {...}`

- * TEXT

`\LINENOTE {...}`

- * TEXT

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\linewidth`

`\listcitation [...,1...OPT,...] [...2]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- alternative =
- before = COMMAND
- after = COMMAND
- left = COMMAND
- right = COMMAND
- inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...,..1...,...][...,..2...,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative =
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcitation [...1.] [...2.]`
 OPT

1

2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...,..1...,...][...2.]`
 OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative =
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...,..1...,...][...,..2...,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative =
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1.] [...2.]`
 OPT

1

2 REFERENCE

`\listlength`

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\loadanyfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadanyfileonce [...]`

* FILE

`\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]`

* FILE

| |
|---|
| \loadbtxreplacementfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadcldfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE |
| \loadluafile [...] * FILE |
| \loadluafileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadspellchecklist [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| \loadtexfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE |
| \localframed [¹] [..., ² ... _{OPT} ,...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT |
| \localframedwithsettings [¹] [..., ² ... _{OPT} ,...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT |
| \localhsizel |
| \localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \localpopmacro *... * CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\localpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\localpushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\localundefine {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code> |
| <code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\logo [...]¹ {...}²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lohi [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 left <u>right</u> 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lomihi {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\low {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\lowerbox {...} \...² {...}³</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\lowercasestring ...¹ \to \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrightdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code> |
| $\backslash LOWHIGH \left[\begin{smallmatrix} \text{.}^1 \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \text{.}^2 \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \text{.}^3 \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 left <u>right</u> 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT </div> </div> |
| $\backslash LOWMIDHIGH \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \text{.}^1 \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \text{.}^2 \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \text{.}^3 \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ <div> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT </div> |
| $\backslash LOW \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \text{.}^* \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ <div> * CONTENT </div> |
| $\backslash lrtbbox \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \text{.}^1 \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \text{.}^2 \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \text{.}^3 \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \text{.}^4 \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \text{.}^5 \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ <div> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT </div> |
| $\backslash ltop \begin{smallmatrix} \text{.}^1 \end{smallmatrix} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \text{.}^2 \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </div> </div> |
| $\backslash luacode \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \text{.}^* \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ <div> * COMMAND </div> |
| $\backslash luaconditional \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \text{.}^* \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ <div> * CSNAME </div> |
| $\backslash luaenvironment \begin{smallmatrix} \text{.}^* \end{smallmatrix}$ <div> * FILE </div> |
| $\backslash luaexpanded \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \text{.}^* \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ <div> * COMMAND </div> |
| $\backslash luafunction \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \text{.}^* \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$ <div> * COMMAND </div> |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\luaminorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaparameterset {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\luaTeX</code> |
| <code>\luaversion</code> |
| <code>\METAFONT</code> |
| <code>\METAFUN</code> |
| <code>\METAPOST</code> |
| <code>\MetaFont</code> |
| <code>\MetaFun</code> |
| <code>\MetaPost</code> |
| <code>\MKII</code> |
| <code>\MKIV</code> |
| <code>\MKIX</code> |
| <code>\MKVI</code> |
| <code>\MKXI</code> |
| <code>\MONTH {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \MPc {...} * NAME |
| \MPcode {...} {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPcolor {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcolumn {...} * NAME |
| \MPd {...} * NAME |
| \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPh {...} * NAME |
| \MPII |
| \MPIV |
| \MPinclusions [<small>OPT</small> ...] <small>OPT</small> {... ² } {... ³ } 1 + 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| \backslash MPleftskip {...} * NAME |
| \backslash MPll {...} * NAME |
| \backslash MPlr {...} * NAME |
| \backslash MPls {...} * NAME |
| \backslash MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME |
| \backslash MPn {...} * NAME |
| \backslash MPoptions {...} * COLOR |
| \backslash MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME |
| \backslash MPp {...} * NAME |
| \backslash MPpage {...} * NAME |
| \backslash MPpardata {...} * NAME |
| \backslash MPplus {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT |
| \backslash MPpos {...} * NAME |
| \backslash MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., ² ... _{OPT} ,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash MPposset {...} * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \MP _r {...} * NAME |
| \MP _r awvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \MP _r egion {...} * NAME |
| \MP _r est {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MP _r ightskip {...} * NAME |
| \MP _r s {...} * NAME |
| \MP _s tring {...} * NAME |
| \MP _t ext {...} * NAME |
| \MP _t ransparency {...} * COLOR |
| \MP _u l {...} * NAME |
| \MP _u r {...} * NAME |
| \MP _V I |
| \MP _v {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT |
| \MP _v ar {...} * KEY |
| \MP _v ariable {...} * KEY |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{MPvv} \{ \overset{1}{...} \} \{ \overset{2}{...} \}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{MPw} \{ \overset{*}{...} \}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{MPwhd} \{ \overset{*}{...} \}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{MPx} \{ \overset{*}{...} \}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{MPxy} \{ \overset{*}{...} \}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{MPxywhd} \{ \overset{*}{...} \}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{MPy} \{ \overset{*}{...} \}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{m} \left[\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{1}{...}} \right] \{ \overset{2}{...} \}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mainlanguage} \left[\overset{*}{...} \right]$ * LANGUAGE |
| $\backslash\text{makecharacteractive} \overset{*}{...}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{makerawcommalist} \left[\overset{1}{...}, \overset{2}{...} \right] \backslash \overset{2}{...}$ 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{makestrutofbox} \overset{*}{...}$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{mapfontsize} \left[\overset{1}{...} \right] \left[\overset{2}{...} \right]$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{margindata}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{3}{\dots},\dots$] $\{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ OPT OPT |
| 1 NAME 2 reference = REFERENCE inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmargindata}$ 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginframed}$ 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{MARGINDATA}$ [$\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots$] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$] $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ OPT OPT |
| 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmargindata}$ 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginframed}$ 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{margintext}$ [$\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots$] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$] $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ OPT OPT |
| 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmargindata}$ 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginframed}$ 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{margintitle}$ [$\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots$] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$] $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ OPT OPT |
| 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmargindata}$ 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginframed}$ 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{marginword}$ [$\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots$] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$] $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ OPT OPT |
| 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmargindata}$ 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginframed}$ 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{markcontent}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT |
| 1 reset <u>all</u> NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{marking}$ ($\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}$) ($\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}$) [$\overset{3}{\dots}$] |
| 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{markinjector}$ [\dots] |
| * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{mar}$ $\{\dots\}$ |
| * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mat}$ $\{\dots\}$ |
| * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathbf{[...]}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathbf{b}$ |
| $\backslash\mathbf{i}$ |
| $\backslash\mathbf{blackboard}$ |
| $\backslash\mathbf{bs}$ |
| $\backslash\mathbf{command}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathbf{COMMAND}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathbf{default}$ |
| $\backslash\mathbf{DOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathbf{mathematics}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathbf{EXTENSIBLE}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}\{...\}^{3}$ <small>OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 reverse mathematics text chemistry 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathbf{fraktur}$ |
| $\backslash\mathbf{FRAMED}[...]\{...\}^{1}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathbf{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathbf{function}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathbf{hit}$ |
| $\backslash\mathbf{italic}$ |
| $\backslash\mathbf{labellanguage}$ |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathlabeltexts}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathop}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHORNAMENT}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHOVERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHRADICAL}\left[...\right]\{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathrm}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathscript}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathsl}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathss}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtext}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbf}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbi}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbs}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextit}\{...\}$ * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathtextsl\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextttf\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathttf$ |
| $\backslash\mathtriplet\overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}} \overset{4}{\{...\}}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtriplet\overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}} \overset{4}{\{...\}}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtt$ |
| $\backslash\mathunderextensible\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathunderextextensible\overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathunstacked$ |
| $\backslash\mathupright$ |
| $\backslash\mathword\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathwordbf\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathwordbi\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathwordbs\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathwordit\{...\}$ * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordsl}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordtf}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{maxaligned}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mcframed}\left[...,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots\right]\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measure}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measured}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{menubutton}\left[\overset{1}{...}\right]\left[...,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots\right]\overset{3}{\{...\}}\overset{4}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupinteractionmenu}$ 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{menubutton}\left[...,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots\right]\overset{2}{\{...\}}\overset{3}{\{...\}}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupbutton}$ 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mequal}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{message}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{metaTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mfence}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mframed} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mfunction} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mfunctionlabeltext} \{\dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mhbox} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mhookleftarrow} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mhookrightarrow} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{midaligned} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{middle} \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{middlealigned} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{middlebox} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{midhbox} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{minimalhbox} \dots \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mirror} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mixedcaps} \{\dots\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mkvibuffer} [\dots]$ OPT * BUFFER |

| |
|--|
| \mLeftarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \mLeftrightarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \mleftarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \mleftharpoondown $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \mleftharpoonup $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \mleftrightharpoonup $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \mleftrightharpoons $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \mmapsto $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \moduleparameter $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 FILE 2 KEY |
| \molecule $\{...\}^*$ * CONTENT |
| \mono |
| \monobold |
| \mononormal |
| \month $\{...\}^*$ * NUMBER |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{monthlong}\{...\}$ * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{monthshort}\{...\}$ * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{mprandomnumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mRightarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mrel}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mrightarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mrightharpoondown}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mrightharpoonup}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mrightharpoons}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mrightoverleftarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mtext}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mtriplerel}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mtwoheadleftarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\NormalizeFontHeight \1... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \1... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\Numbers {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\namedheadnumber {...}`

- * SECTION

`\namedstructureheadlocation {...}`

- * SECTION

`\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}`

- 1 SECTION
- 2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}`

- 1 SECTION
- 2 KEY

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalhbox ...¹ {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalhpack ...¹ {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalvbox ...¹ {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalvcenter ...¹ {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalvpack ...¹ {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalvtop ...¹ {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalwd ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\negatecolorbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\negated {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\negthinspace</code></p> |
| <p><code>\newattribute \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\newcatcodetable *</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\newcounter *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\newevery \¹... \²...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\newsignal *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\nextbox</code> |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxht</code> |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code> |
| <code>\nextcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\nextdepth</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\nextPARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\nextsubpage</code> |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nihongo</code> |
| <code>\nobar {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nodetostring \.¹... {..²..}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\nofigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noheaderandfooterlines</code> |
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\nop ... \\\</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\nop</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\normal</code> |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...¹...²] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupframed 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \...¹ {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontline \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontwidth \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizetextdepth {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextheight {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |

`\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normaltypeface`

`\nospace`

`\note [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\notesymbol [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...]1, [...]2`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\NOTE [...]*, [...]`

- * title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

`\notopandbottomlines`

`\notragged`

`\notsmallcapped {...}`

- * TEXT

`\ntimes {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 NUMBER

`\numberofpoints {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\numbers {...}`

- * NUMBER

| |
|--|
| <code>\obeydepth</code> |
| <code>\objectdepth</code> |
| <code>\objectheight</code> |
| <code>\objectmargin</code> |
| <code>\objectwidth</code> |
| <code>\obox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\offset [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {\overset{2}{...}}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\offsetbox [...,\overset{1}{...},...] \overset{2}{...} {\overset{3}{...}}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\operatorlanguage</code> |
| <code>\operatorortext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] {\overset{3}{...}} {\overset{4}{...}}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 alternative = <u>a</u> b inherits: \setupcollector 2 style = color = COLOR inherits: \setupframed 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ² ... ³ ...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } <small>OPT</small> 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [... ¹] {... ² } {... ³ } |
| $\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{outputfilename}$ |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{over}$ [...] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{overbar}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{overbars}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{overbartext}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overbrace}$ {...} * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\overbracetext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\overbraceunderbrace {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overbracket {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overbrackettext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\overbracketunderbracket {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaycolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaydepth</code> |
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\overlayheight</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code> |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code> |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code> |
| <code>\overleftarrow {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overleftharpoontdown {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\overleftarrow{\text{harpoonup}}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\overleftrightarrow{\text{harpoonright}}$ {...} * TEXT |
| \overloaderror |
| \overparent {...} * TEXT |
| \overparenttext {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \overparentunderparent {...} * TEXT |
| $\overrightarrow{\text{harpoonright}}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\overrightarrow{\text{harpoonup}}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\overrightarrow{\text{harpoonright}}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\overrightarrow{\text{harpoonup}}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\overset{1}{\text{set}}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \overstrike {...} * CONTENT |
| \overstrikes {...} * CONTENT |
| \overtwoheadleftarrow {...} * TEXT |
| \overtwoheadrightarrow {...} * TEXT |
| \PDFcolor {...} * NAME |
| \PDFETEX |

| |
|---|
| <code>\PDFTEX</code> |
| <code>\PICTEX</code> |
| <code>\PiCTeX</code> |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {¹..²..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToReal {¹..²..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {¹..²..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code> |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code> |
| <code>\PRAGMA</code> |
| <code>\PtToCm {[*]..}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\page [...[*]...]</code> OPT * inherits: \pagebreak |
| <code>\pagearea [¹..²..³..]</code> OPT OPT 1 top header text footer bottom 2 text margin edge 3 left right lefttext <u>middletext</u> righttext |
| <code>\pagebreak [...[*]...]</code> OPT * NAME |
| <code>\pagefigure [¹..²..²...]</code> OPT 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\pagegridspanwidth {[*]..}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\pageinjection [¹..²..²...]</code> OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pageinjection [...,..¹...,...]</code> <code>[...,..²...,...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppageinjection</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\pagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pagereference [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\paletsize</code></p> |
| <p><code>\PARAGRAPHS</code></p> |
| <p><code>\part [...,¹...,...]</code> <code>{...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\pdfeTeX</code> |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code> |
| <code>\percent</code> |
| <code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER |
| <code>\periods [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * NUMBER |
| <code>\periods [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupperiods |
| <code>\permitcaretescape</code> |
| <code>\permitcircumflexescape</code> |
| <code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\phantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\phantombox [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* width = DIMENSION height = DIMENSION depth = DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND 3 COMMAND</p> |
| <p><code>\placeattachments</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placebookmarks [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>1 SECTION LIST 2 SECTION LIST 3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p> |
| <p><code>\placebtxrendering [...¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p> |
| <p><code>\placechemical [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> OPT OPT</p> <p>1 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placecitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\placecombinedlist [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code> OPT</p> <p>1 LIST 2 inherits: \setuplist</p> |
| <p><code>\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...,[*]...,...]</code> OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \setuplist</p> |
| <p><code>\placecomments</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{placecontent} [\dots,\overset{*}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}\dots,\dots]$ <p>* inherits: \setuplist</p> |
| $\backslash\text{placecurrentformulanumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{placedbox} \{...\}$ <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{placefigure} [\dots,\overset{1}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}\dots,\dots] [\dots,\overset{2}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}\dots,\dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ <p>1</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{placefloat} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}\dots,\dots] [\dots,\overset{3}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}\dots,\dots] \{\overset{4}{\dots}\} \{\overset{5}{\dots}\}$ <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{placefloatwithsetups} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}\dots,\dots] [\dots,\overset{3}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}\dots,\dots] \{\overset{4}{\dots}\} \{\overset{5}{\dots}\}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{placeFLOAT} [\dots,\overset{1}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}\dots,\dots] [\dots,\overset{2}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}\dots,\dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ <p>1</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{placefootnotes} [\dots,\overset{*}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}\dots,\dots]$ <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| $\backslash\text{placeformula} [\dots,\overset{*}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}\dots,\dots]$ <p>* + - REFERENCE</p> |
| $\backslash\text{placeframed} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}\dots,\dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframed</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\placegraphic [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placeheadnumber [...]</code></p> <p>* SECTION</p> |
| <p><code>\placeheadtext [...]</code></p> <p>* SECTION</p> |
| <p><code>\placehelp</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placeindex [...,[*]...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupregister</p> |
| <p><code>\placeinitial [...[*]...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\placeintermezzo [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placelayer [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\placelayeredtext [...¹...] [...,²...]² [...,³...]³ {...⁴} {...⁵}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small> OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplayer</p> <p>3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placelegend [...,¹...]¹ {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small> OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\placelist [...,¹...] [...,²...]²</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small> OPT</small></p> <p>1 LIST</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplist</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...,[*]...][*]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small> OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupsynonyms</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{placelistofchemicals}$ [\dots] [*] _{OPT} [\dots] * inherits: \setuplist |
| $\backslash\text{placelistoffigures}$ [\dots] [*] _{OPT} [\dots] * inherits: \setuplist |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofFLOATS}$ [\dots] [*] _{OPT} [\dots] * inherits: \setuplist |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofgraphics}$ [\dots] [*] _{OPT} [\dots] * inherits: \setuplist |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofintermezzi}$ [\dots] [*] _{OPT} [\dots] * inherits: \setuplist |
| $\backslash\text{placelistoflogos}$ [\dots] [*] _{OPT} [\dots] * inherits: \setupsorting |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofpublications}$ [\dots] ¹ _{OPT} [\dots] ² _{OPT} [\dots] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofsorts}$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots] ² _{OPT} [\dots] 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \setupsorting |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofSORTS}$ [\dots] [*] _{OPT} [\dots] * inherits: \setupsorting |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofsynonyms}$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots] ² _{OPT} [\dots] 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \setupsynonyms |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofSYNONYMS}$ [\dots] [*] _{OPT} [\dots] * inherits: \setupsynonyms |
| $\backslash\text{placelistoftables}$ [\dots] [*] _{OPT} [\dots] * inherits: \setuplist |
| $\backslash\text{placelocalfootnotes}$ [\dots] [*] _{OPT} [\dots] * inherits: \setupnote |
| $\backslash\text{placelocalnotes}$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots] ² _{OPT} [\dots] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupnote |

`\placement [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT {...}3`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupplacement

3 CONTENT

`\PLACEMENT [...,...1...,...]OPT {...}2`

1 inherits: \setupplacement

2 CONTENT

`\placenamefloat [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

`\placenameformula [...,...]1 {...}2`
OPT

1 + - REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\placenotes [...,...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placeongrid [...]1 {...}2`
OPT

1

2 CONTENT

`\placeongrid [...,...]1 {...}2`
OPT

1 inherits: \definegridsnapping

2 CONTENT

`\placeontopofeachother {...}1 {...}2`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\placepagenumber`

`\placepairedbox [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT {...}3 {...}4`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

3 CONTENT

4 TEXT

`\placePAIREDBOX [...,...1...,...]OPT {...}2 {...}3`

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox

2 CONTENT

3 TEXT

`\placeparallel [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparallel

`\placeraawlist [...]1 [...,2...,...]OPT`

- 1 LIST
- 2 inherits: \setuplist

`\placeregister [...]1 [...,2...,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupregister

`\placeREGISTER [...]*...,...]OPT`

- * inherits: \setupregister

`\placereadingwindow [...]1 [...]2]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\placesidebyside {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\placesubformula [...]*...,...]OPT`

- * + - REFERENCE

`\placetable [...]1...,...]OPT [...]2...,...]OPT {...}3 {...}4`

- 1
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\popattribute *...`

- * CSNAME

`\popmacro *...`

- * CSNAME

`\popmode [...]*`

- * NAME

`\popsystemmode {...}*`

- * NAME

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{position} [\dots, \overset{1}{\text{...}} \overset{\text{OPT}}{=} \dots, \dots] (\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}) \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <p>1 inherits: \setuppositioning</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{positionoverlay} \{...\}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{positionregionoverlay} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{postponenotes}$ |
| $\backslash\text{predefinedfont} [..]$ <p>* FONT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{predefinefont} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}]$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{predefinesymbol} [..]$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{prefixedpagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{prefixlanguage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{prefixtext} \{...\}$ <p>* KEY</p> |
| $\backslash\text{prependetoks} \overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\text{to} \backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ <p>1 COMMAND</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{prependgvalue} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 COMMAND</p> |
| $\backslash\text{prependtocommalist} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{prependtoks} \overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\text{to} \backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ <p>1 COMMAND</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |

`\prependtoksonce 1... \to 2...`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\prependvalue 1{...} 2{...}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\presetbtxlabeltext 1[...] [...2...,...]`
 OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetdocument [...*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupdocument

`\presetfieldsymbols [...*...,...]`

* NAME

`\presetheadtext 1[...] [...2...,...]`
 OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltext 1[...] [...2...,...]`
 OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetLABELtext 1[...] [...2...,...]`
 OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetmathlabeltext 1[...] [...2...,...]`
 OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetoperatortext 1[...] [...2...,...]`
 OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetprefixtext 1[...] [...2...,...]`
 OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presettaglabeltext 1[...] [...2...,...]`
 OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

| |
|---|
| <pre>\presetunittext [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</pre> <p>1 LANGUAGE</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\pretocommalist {...}¹ \...²</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\prevcounter [...]¹ [...]²</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> |
| <pre>\prevcountervalue [...][*]</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\preventmode [...][*],...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\prevrealpage</pre> |
| <pre>\prevrealpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\prevsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> |
| <pre>\prevsubpage</pre> |
| <pre>\prevsubpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\prevuserpage</pre> |
| <pre>\prevuserpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\procent</pre> |
| <pre>\processaction [...]¹ [...,...²>...,...]</pre> <p>1 COMMAND</p> <p>2 APPLY</p> |
| <pre>\processallactionsinset [...]¹ [...,...²>...,...]</pre> <p>1 COMMAND</p> <p>2 APPLY</p> |
| <pre>\processassignlist [...]¹,... \...²</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |

`\processassignmentcommand [...,1...,...] \2...`

1 KEY = VALUE

2 CSNAME

`\processassignmentlist [...,1...,...] \2...`

1 KEY = VALUE

2 CSNAME

`\processbetween {1...} \2...`

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

`\processblocks [...,1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] OPT OPT`

1 NAME

2 + -

3 criterium = text SECTION

`\processbodyfontenvironmentlist *`

* CSNAME

`\processcolorcomponents {*...}`

* COLOR

`\processcommacommand [...,1...] \2...`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\processcommalist [...,1...] \2...`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\processcommalistwithparameters [...,1...] \2...`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\processcontent {1...} \2...`

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

`\processfile {*...}`

* FILE

`\processfilemany {*...}`

* FILE

`\processfilenone {*...}`

* FILE

| |
|--|
| <pre>\processfileonce {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfirstactioninset [...]¹ [...,...=>...,...]²</pre> <pre>1 COMMAND</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre> |
| <pre>\processisolatedchars {...}¹ \...²</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processisolatedwords {...}¹ \...²</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processlinetablebuffer [...][*]</pre> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></p> <pre>* BUFFER</pre> |
| <pre>\processlinetablefile {...}[*]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processlist {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ \...⁴</pre> <pre>1 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>2 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> <pre>4 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processMPbuffer [...,...][*]</pre> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></p> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processMPfigurefile {...}[*]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processmonth {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</pre> <pre>1 NUMBER</pre> <pre>2 NUMBER</pre> <pre>3 COMMAND</pre> |
| <pre>\processranges [...,¹...] \...²</pre> <pre>1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processseparatedlist [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME COMMAND</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\processTEXbuffer [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* BUFFER</p> |
| <p><code>\processtokens {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} {⁵.}</code></p> <p>1 COMMAND</p> <p>2 COMMAND</p> <p>3 COMMAND</p> <p>4 COMMAND</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\processuntil \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\processxtablebuffer [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\processyear {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 COMMAND</p> <p>3 COMMAND</p> <p>4 COMMAND</p> |
| <p><code>\product [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\product ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\profiledbox [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] {³.}</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\profilegivenbox {¹.} ². <small>OPT</small></code></p> <p>1 none fixed strict <small>OPT</small> halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\program [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\project [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\project ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\psh [...]¹ ...² \\</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushattribute *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbackground [...][*] ... \popbackground</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...][*] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushcolor [...][*] ... \popcolor</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmacro *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code> |
| <code>\pushmode [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| <code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code> * FILE |
| <code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code> |
| <code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code> |
| <code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> * |
| <code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\qqquad</code> |
| <code>\quad</code> |
| <code>\quads [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * NUMBER |
| <code>\quitcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quitprevcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quittypescriptscanning</code> |
| <code>\quotation {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\quote {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ReadFile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\Romannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code> |
| <code>\raggedcenter</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\raggedleft</code> |
| <code>\raggedright</code> |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code> |
| <code>\raisebox {¹.} \². {³.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\randomizetext {[*].}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\randomnumber {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\ran {[*].}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\rawcounter [¹.] [².]_{OPT}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\rawcountervalue [[*].]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\rawdate [...,[*]...]</code> * inherits: \currentdate |
| <code>\rawdoifelseinset {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\rawdoifinset {¹.} {².}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE |
| <code>\rawdoifinsetelse {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\rawgetparameters [¹.] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |

`\rawprocessaction [...]1 [...,...=>...,...]`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 APPLY

`\rawprocesscommaccommand [...,1...] \...2`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawprocesscommalist [...,1...] \...2`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}`

- * KEY

`\rawsubcountervalue [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\raw [...]1 ... \\2`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\rbox ...1 {...}2`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\readfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readfixfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 FILE
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {*..}`

- * TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {*..}`

- * TEXT

`\realsmallcapped {*..}`

- * TEXT

`\recursedepth`

`\recurselevel`

`\recursestring`

`\redoconvertfont`

`\ref [1..] [2..]`

- 1
- 2 REFERENCE

`\reference [...,1...] {2..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | REFERENCE |

```
\referring (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]
```

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 REFERENCE

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
1  FILE
2  NUMBER
```

```
1  FILE
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuexternalfigure
```

* NAME

```

1  LANGUAGE
2  TEXT

```

```

1  LANGUAGE
2  TEXT

```

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

| | |
|---|----------|
| 1 | SINGULAR |
| 2 | NAME |

| | |
|---|----------|
| 1 | SINGULAR |
| 2 | NAME |

| |
|---|
| <p>\registerunit [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 prefix unit operator suffixe symbol packaged</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p>\REGISTER [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> |
| <p>\REGISTER [¹...] {²...} [³..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 INDEX</p> |
| <p>\regular</p> |
| <p>\relatemarking [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 MARK</p> <p>2 MARK</p> |
| <p>\relateparameterhandlers {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> |
| <p>\relaxvalueifundefined {[*]...}</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\remainingcharacters</p> |
| <p>\remark (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³..._{OPT}...] {⁴...}</p> <p>1 POSITION</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupframed</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\removebottomthings</p> |
| <p>\removedepth</p> |
| <p>\removefromcommalist {¹...} \²...</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p>\removelastskip</p> |
| <p>\removelastspace</p> |

| |
|--|
| \removemarkedcontent [...] * NAME |
| \removepunctuation |
| \removesubstring ¹ ... \from ² ... \to \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \removetoks ¹ ... \from \ ² ... 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME |
| \removeunwantedspaces |
| \replacefeature [...] * NAME |
| \replacefeature {...} * NAME |
| \replaceincommalist \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER |
| \replaceword [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \rescan {...} * CONTENT |
| \rescanwithsetup { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \resetallattributes |
| \resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME |
| \resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME |
| \resetbar |

| |
|--|
| <code>\resetbreakpoints</code> |
| <code>\resetbuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER |
| <code>\resetcharacteralign</code> |
| <code>\resetcharacterkerning</code> |
| <code>\resetcharacterspacing</code> |
| <code>\resetcharacterstripping</code> |
| <code>\resetcollector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 NUMBER</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| <code>\resetdigitsmanipulation</code> |
| <code>\resetdirection</code> |
| <code>\resetfeature</code> |
| <code>\resetflag {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetfontcolorsheme</code> |
| <code>\resetfontfallback [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 FONT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| <code>\resetfontsolution</code> |
| <code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code> |
| <code>\resetinjector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetitaliccorrection</code> |
| <code>\resetlayer [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\resetlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\resetMPdrawing</code> |
| <code>\resetMPenvironment</code> |
| <code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetmarking [...]</code> * MARK |
| <code>\resetmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetparallel [...]¹ [...,²...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 NAME <u>all</u> |
| <code>\resetpath</code> |
| <code>\resetpenalties \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\resetprofile</code> |
| <code>\resetreference [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetreplacement</code> |
| <code>\resetscript</code> |
| <code>\resetsetups [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetsymbolset</code> |

| |
|---|
| \resetsystemmode {...} * NAME |
| \resettimer |
| \resettrackers |
| \resettrialtypesetting |
| \resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetuserpagenumber |
| \resetvalue {...} * NAME |
| \resetvisualizers |
| \reshapebox {...} * COMMAND |
| \restartcounter [... ¹] [... ²] _{OPT} [... ³] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER |
| \restorebox {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \restorecatcodes |
| \restorecounter [...] * NAME |
| \restorecurrentattributes {...} * NAME |
| \restoreendofline |
| \restoreglobalbodyfont |
| \reusableMPgraphic {... ¹ } {... ² ... _{OPT} ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash reuseMPgraphic \{...\} \{...\overset{2}{=}{...},...\}$ OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash reuserandomseed$ |
| $\backslash revivefeature$ |
| $\backslash rfence \{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash rhbox \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash right ...$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash rightaligned \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash rightbottombox \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash rightbox \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash righthbox \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash rightheadtext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash rightlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash rightLABELtext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash rightline \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash rightmathlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash rightorleftpageaction \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND |

| |
|---|
| <code>\rightskipadaption</code> |
| <code>\rightsubguillemot</code> |
| <code>\righttopleft</code> |
| <code>\righttopleftthbox</code> ^{.1.} {...} _{OPT} ^{.2.} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopleftvbox</code> ^{.1.} {...} _{OPT} ^{.2.} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopleftvtop</code> ^{.1.} {...} _{OPT} ^{.2.} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopbox</code> {...} * CONTENT |
| <code>\rlap</code> {...} * CONTENT |
| <code>\robustaddtocommalist</code> ^{.1.} {...} \ ^{.2.} 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\robustdoifelseinset</code> ^{.1.} {...} ^{.2.} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\robustdoifinsetelse</code> ^{.1.} {...} ^{.2.} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\robustpretocommalist</code> ^{.1.} {...} \ ^{.2.} 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\rob</code> [^{.1.} ...] ^{.2.} \\ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |

`\rollbutton` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] ³... [⁴...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu
- 3 TEXT
- 4 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton` [¹..._{OPT}...] ²... [³...]

- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\roman`

`\romannumerals` {...}

- * NUMBER

`\rotate` [¹..._{OPT}...] {...}

- 1 inherits: \setuprotate
- 2 CONTENT

`\rtop` ¹... {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhbox` ¹... {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack` ¹... {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\ruledtopv` ¹... {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledtpack` ¹... {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvbox` ¹... {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{ruledvpack}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ruledvtop}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{rul}$ $... \backslash\backslash$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{runMPbuffer}$ $[...;\overset{*}{...}]$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{ScaledPointsToBigPoints}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash\overset{2}{...}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash\overset{2}{...}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{SmallCapped}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{Smallcapped}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{safechar}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{sans}$ |
| $\backslash\text{sansbold}$ |
| $\backslash\text{sansnormal}$ |
| $\backslash\text{sansserif}$ |
| $\backslash\text{savebox}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |

\savebtxdataset [...]¹ [...]² [...,...]³ [...,...]

OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 dataset = NAME

type = bib lua xml

file = FILE

criterium = all text intro reference current here previous local component SECTIONBLOCK:all SECTIONBLOCK:reference
SECTIONBLOCK:current SECTIONBLOCK:previous

\savebuffer [...]¹, [...]²

1 BUFFER

2 FILE

\savebuffer [...,...]^{*}

* list = NAME

file = FILE

prefix = yes no

\savecolor ... \restorecolor

\savecounter [...]

* NAME

\savecurrentattributes {...}

* NAME

\savenormalmeaning *...

* CSNAME

\savetaggedtwopassdata {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NAME

4 CONTENT

\savetwopassdata {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

\sbox {...}

* CONTENT

\scale [...]¹ [...,...]² {...}³

OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupscale

3 CONTENT

\screen [...]^{*}

OPT

* inherits: \page

| |
|--|
| <code>\SCRIPT</code> |
| <code>\secondoffivearguments {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\secondoffourarguments {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\secondofsixarguments {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\secondofthreearguments {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\secondofthreeunexpanded {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\secondoftwoarguments {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\secondoftwounexpanded {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\section [...,¹...] {²...}</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

6 CONTENT

3 criterium = text SECTION

* COMMAND

```
\serializedcommalist
```

\serif

\serifbold

\serifnormal

| |
|--|
| \setbar [...] * NAME |
| \setbigbodyfont |
| \setboxllx ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| \setboxlly ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| \setbreakpoints [...] * reset NAME |
| \setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer * NAME |
| \setcapstrut |
| \setcatcodetable *... * CSNAME |
| \setcharacteralign {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT |
| \setcharactercasing [...] * reset WORD word Word Words capital Capital none random mixed camel cap Cap |
| \setcharactercleaning [...] * reset 1 |
| \setcharacterkerning [...] * reset NAME |
| \setcharacterspacing [...] * reset NAME |
| \setcharacterstripping [...] * reset 1 |
| \setcharstrut {...} * TEXT |

`\setcollector [...]` ¹
²
³
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcollector

3 CONTENT

`\setcolormodel [...]`

* black bw gray rgb cmyk all none

`\setcounter [...]` ¹
²
³
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

`\setcounterown [...]` ¹
²
³
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

`\setcurrentfontclass {...}`

* NAME

`\setdataset [...]` ¹
²
³
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

`\setdefaultpenalties`

`\setdigitsmanipulation [...]`

* reset NUMBER

`\setdirection [...]`

* NUMBER

`\setdocumentargument {...}` ¹ ²

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}` ¹ ²

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\setdocumentfilename {...}` ¹ ²

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

`\setdummyparameter {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 COMMAND

`\setelementexporttag [...] [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 `export` nature pdf
- 3 inline display mixed

`\setemeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...] [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = COMMAND
`reset` = COMMAND
`KEY` = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]1`
OPT

- * NAME

`\setflag {...}`

- * NAME

`\setfont ...`

- * FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

- * NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

- * NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

- * NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = COMMAND
`reset` = COMMAND
`KEY` = VALUE

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

- * TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

- * TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

- * TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]OPT`

- * NAME reset

`\setinitial [...]OPT [...,...2...,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...]1 [...,...2...] [...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 COMMAND

`\setinteraction [...]`

- * hidden NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelements {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 title NAME NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

- * reset 1 2

`\setJSreamble {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}`
 ² ³
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 left right even odd
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}`
 ² ³
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setupframed
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}`
 ²
 OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext [1...] [OPT...2...]OPT [OPT...3...]OPT {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 align = inherits: \setupalign
width = DIMENSION
style =
color = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

`\setlocalhsize [*...]OPT`

- * [-+]DIMENSION

`\setMPlayer [1...] [2...] [OPT...3...]OPT {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic {1...} {2...} {OPT...3...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange {1...} {2...} {3...} {OPT...4...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable [1...] [OPT...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables [1...] [OPT...2...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder [*...]`

- * default oneline basic NAME

`\setmarker [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\setmarking [...]1 {...}2`

1 MARK

2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...,*,...}`

* NAME

`\setmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\setmode {...}`

* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...]OPT {...}3`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 NAME

2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...]OPT {...}3`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 NAME

2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\setobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

| | |
|--|--|
| \setoldstyle | |
| \setpagegrid [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 c = NUMBER r = NUMBER option = <u>none</u> </div> </div> 2 CONTENT | |
| \setpagereference {... ¹ } {... ² ,...} <div> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </div> | |
| \setpagestate [... ¹] [... ²] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </div> </div> | |
| \setpagestaterealpageno {... ¹ } {... ² } <div> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </div> | |
| \setpenalties \... {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } <div> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER </div> | |
| \setpercentdimen {... ¹ } {... ² } <div> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER </div> | |
| \setposition {... [*] } <div> * NAME </div> | |
| \setpositionbox {... ¹ } \... ² {... ³ } <div> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </div> | |
| \setpositiondata {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } <div> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION </div> | |

\setpositiondataplus {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...,⁵...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

- * NAME

\setpositionplus {...¹} {...,²...} \...³ {...⁴}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

- * NAME

\setprofile [...]

- * none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

- * NUMBER

\setreference [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...¹] [...,²...,...]_{OPT} [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

- * reset NAME

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setrigidcolumnbalance ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \setscript [...] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setsectionblock [...] [...²...,...] OPT 1 NAME 2 bookmark = TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setsimplecolumnhsize [...[*]...,...] * n = NUMBER width = DIMENSION distance = DIMENSION lines = NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \setsmallbodyfont </pre> |
| <pre> \setsmallcaps </pre> |
| <pre> \setstackbox {...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setstructurepageregister [...] [...²...,...] [...³...,...] OPT 1 NAME 2 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setstrut </pre> |
| <pre> \setsuperiors </pre> |
| <pre> \setsystemmode {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \settabular </pre> |

`\settaggedmetadata [...,*...]`

* KEY = VALUE

`\settextcontent [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`
OPT OPT

1 top header text footer bottom
2 text margin edge
3 left middle right
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\settightobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\settightreferencedobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\settightunreferencedobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\settrialtypesetting`

`\setuevalue {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setugvalue {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setunreferencedobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setupalign [...,*...]`

* broad wide bottom height line high low lohi flushright flushleft middle yes no width normal reset inner outer
flushinner flushouter left right center disable last end paragraph lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l table lessshyphenation
morehyphenation hanging nohanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant verytolerant stretch extremestretch
final 2*final 3*final 4*final

`\setuparranging [...,*,...]`

```
*      disable mirrored doublesided negative 90 180 270 reset background normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP
2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

$$\backslash\text{setupattachment} \quad [\dots, \dots] \quad [\dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots]$$

OPT

1 NAME

```

2  title      = TEXT
   subtitle  = TEXT
   author    = TEXT
   file      = FILE
   name      = NAME
   buffer    = BUFFER
   state     = start stop
   method    = normal hidden
   symbol    = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
   width     = fit DIMENSION
   height    = fit DIMENSION
   depth     = fit DIMENSION
   color     = COLOR
   textlayer = NAME
   location  = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
   distance  = DIMENSION

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{setupbackend}\ [\ldots,\ldots^*=\ldots,\ldots]$$

```
*  export    = yes FILE
   xhtml     = FILE
   file      = FILE
   intent    = NAME
   space     = yes no
   xmpfile   = FILE
   format    = version default NAME
   level     = NUMBER
   option    = always never
   profile   = FILE
```

$$\backslash\text{setupbackground} \quad [\dots, \dots] \quad [\dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots]$$

1 NAME

```

2 state = start stop
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inherits: \setupframed

```

$$\backslash\text{setupbackgrounds} \quad [\dots,\dots] \quad [\dots,\dots] \quad [\dots,\dots] \quad \text{OPT}$$

```
1  top header text footer bottom
```

```
2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge
```

```
3 inherits: \setupframed
```

$$\backslash\text{setupbackgrounds} \quad [\dots, \dots] \quad [\dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots]$$

```
1  paper page leftpage rightpage text hidden
```

```
2 state = start stop
  inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 color = COLOR
continue = yes no all
empty = yes no
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = foreground background
rulethickness = DIMENSION
method = NUMBER
offset = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
max = NUMBER
foregroundstyle =
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = NAME
left = TEXT
right = TEXT

`\setupblackrules [...*,...]`

* width = max DIMENSION
height = max DIMENSION
depth = max DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
alternative = a b
style =
color = COLOR
type = mp yes no
mp = NAME

`\setupblank [...*,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \vspacing

`\setupbleeding [...*,...]`

* width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
location = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
stretch = yes no
page = yes no

`\setupblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inner = COMMAND
style =
color = COLOR

`\setupbodyfont [...*,...]`
OPT

* DIMENSION NAME global reset x xx small big script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic

`\setupbookmark [...*,...]`

* force = yes no
number = yes no
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND
numbersegments =
sectionblock = yes no

`\setupbottom` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 text margin edge
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\setupbottomtexts` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text margin edge
- 2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupbtxdataset` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 language = LANGUAGE

`\setupbtxlabeltext` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupbtxlist` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplist

`\setupbtxregister` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 state = start stop
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range pagenumber author
register = NAME
method = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
style =
color = COLOR

`\setupbtxrendering` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 textstate = start stop
pagestate = start stop
separator = COMMAND
criterion = previous cite here all none
specification = NAME
title = TEXT
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
dataset = NAME
method = dataset force local global none
sorttype = short dataset list reference used default cite index
repeat = yes no
group = NAME
numbering = yes no num index tag short page

`\setupbtx` [¹...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  specification = default apa aps NAME
   dataset      = default NAME
   command      = \...##1
   left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
   etallimit    = NUMBER
   etaldisplay  = NUMBER
   etaloption   = last
   stopper      = initials
   interaction  = start stop all
   alternative  =
   sorttype     = normal reverse
   compress     = yes no
   default      = default NAME
   style        =
   color        = COLOR
```

`\setupbtx` [...]

* NAME

`\setupbuffer` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1  BUFFER

2  before = COMMAND
   after  = COMMAND
```

`\setupbutton` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  state      = start stop
   samepage   = yes no empty none normal default
   style      =
   color       = COLOR
   contrastcolor = COLOR
   alternative = hidden
   inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupcapitals` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  title = yes no
   sc    = yes no
   style =
```

`\setupcaption` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

`\setupcharacterkerning` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  factor = max NUMBER
   width  = DIMENSION
   features = NAME
   style  =
   color  = COLOR
```

`\setupcharacterspacing` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...]

```
1  NAME
2  NUMBER
3  left      = NUMBER
   right     = NUMBER
   alternative = 0 1
```

`\setupchemical` [¹...]_{OPT} [²...]

```
1  NAME
2  strut      = inherits: \value-strut
   width      = fit none NUMBER
   height     = fit none NUMBER
   left       = fit none NUMBER
   right      = fit none NUMBER
   top        = fit none NUMBER
   bottom     = fit none NUMBER
   scale      = small medium big normal NUMBER
   rotation   = NUMBER
   symalign   = auto
   axis       = on off
   framecolor = COLOR
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   offset     = DIMENSION
   unit       = DIMENSION
   factor     = NUMBER
   frame      = on off
   rulecolor  = COLOR
   bodyfont   = inherits: \setupbodyfont
   size       = small medium big
   style      =
   color      = COLOR
```

`\setupchemicalframed` [¹...]_{OPT} [²...]

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupclipping` [^{*}...]

```
*  state      = start stop
   width      = DIMENSION
   height     = DIMENSION
   hoffset    = DIMENSION
   voffset    = DIMENSION
   x          = NUMBER
   y          = NUMBER
   nx         = NUMBER
   ny         = NUMBER
   sx         = NUMBER
   sy         = NUMBER
   leftoffset  = DIMENSION
   rightoffset = DIMENSION
   topoffset  = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset = DIMENSION
   mp         = NAME
   n          = NUMBER
   offset     = DIMENSION
```

`\setupcollector` [¹...]_{OPT} [²...]

```
1  NAME
2  rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
   corner   = left middle right top bottom
   x        = DIMENSION
   y        = DIMENSION
   hoffset  = DIMENSION
   voffset  = DIMENSION
   location =
   state    = start stop
```

`\setupcolor [...]`

* FILE

`\setupcolors [...,*...,...]`

* state = start stop
spot = yes no
expansion = yes no
factor = yes no
rgb = yes no
cmyk = yes no
conversion = yes no always
pagecolormodel = auto none NAME
textcolor = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout none

`\setupcolumns [...,*...,...]`

* n = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
option = background
offset = DIMENSION
command = \...##1
height = DIMENSION
direction = left right
balance = yes no
align = setupalign
tolerance = setuptolerance
blank = inherits: \blank
ntop = NUMBER
rule = on off COMMAND

`\setupcolumnspan [...,*...,...]`

* n = NUMBER
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
align = inherits: \setupalign
continue = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
style =
color = COLOR

`\setupcombinedlist [...,1] [...,2...,...]`

1 LIST
2 inherits: \setuplist

`\setupCOMBINEDLIST [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setuplist

`\setupcomment [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 state = start stop none
method = normal hidden
symbol = Comment Help Insert Key Newparagraph Note Paragraph Default
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
depth = fit DIMENSION
title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
color = COLOR
option = xml max
textlayer = NAME
location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
distance = DIMENSION

`\setupcontent [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setuplist

`\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 start = NUMBER
counter = NAME
method = page
state = start stop
way = bypage byblock bytext byhead bySECTION
prefix = yes no
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter =
prefixstopper =
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments =
numberorder = reverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter =
numberstopper =
numbersegments =
type = first previous next last number
criterion = strict positive all
prefixconnector =

`\setupdataset [...,*...,...]`

* delay = yes no

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   language    = LANGUAGE
   method      = font
   repeat      = yes no
   location    = text paragraph margin
   left        = COMMAND
   middle      = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   nextleft    = COMMAND
   nextright   = COMMAND
   spacebefore = inherits: \blank
   spaceafter  = inherits: \blank
   leftmargin  =
   rightmargin =
   indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
   indentnext  =
   style       =
   color       = COLOR
   symstyle    =
   symcolor    = COLOR

```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  title       = yes no
   level       = NUMBER
   text        = TEXT
   headcommand = \...##1
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween    = COMMAND
   alternative  = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                  hanging top command NAME
   align       = inherits: \setupalign
   headalign   = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
   display     = yes no
   indentnext  =
   width       = fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance    = none DIMENSION
   hang        = fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol = COMMAND
   closecommand = \...##1
   expansion   = yes no xml
   sample      = TEXT
   margin      =
   style       =
   color       = COLOR
   headstyle   =
   headcolor   = COLOR

```

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

```

*  bidi      = on off local global
   method    = one two default
   fences    = yes no

```

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

```

*  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY          = VALUE

```

`\setupeffect [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 method = none command
stretch = NUMBER
rulethickness = NUMBER
alternative = normal inner outer both hidden stretch

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 title = yes no
number = yes no
numbercommand = \...##1
titledistance = DIMENSION
titlestyle =
titlecolor = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = COMMAND
titleright = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
symbol = COMMAND
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
coupling = NAME
counter = NAME
level = NUMBER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
hanging top command NAME
align = inherits: \setupalign
headalign = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
display = yes no
indentnext =
width = fit broad line DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
closesymbol = COMMAND
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = yes no xml
sample = TEXT
margin =
style =
color = COLOR
headstyle =
headcolor = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupenv [...,*...,...]`

* set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\setupexport [...,*...,...]`

* align = flushleft middle flushright normal
bodyfont = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
alternative = html div
properties = yes no
hyphen = yes no
cssfile = FILE
firstpage = FILE
lastpage = FILE

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  width          = DIMENSION
   height         = DIMENSION
   label          = NAME
   page           = NUMBER
   object         = yes no
   prefix         = TEXT
   method         = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controls       = yes no
   preview        = yes no
   mask           = none
   resolution     = NUMBER
   color          = COLOR
   arguments      = CD:STRING
   repeat         = yes no
   factor         = fit broad max auto default
   hfactor        = fit broad max auto default
   wfactor        = fit broad max auto default
   maxwidth       = DIMENSION
   maxheight      = DIMENSION
   equalwidth     = DIMENSION
   equalheight    = DIMENSION
   scale          = NUMBER
   xscale         = NUMBER
   yscale         = NUMBER
   s              = NUMBER
   sx             = NUMBER
   sy             = NUMBER
   lines          = NUMBER
   location       = local global default
   directory      = PATH
   option         = test frame empty
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   reset          = yes no
   background     = color foreground NAME
   frame          = on off
   backgroundcolor = COLOR
   align          = inherits: \setupalign
   xmax           = NUMBER
   ymax           = NUMBER
   frames         = on off
   interaction     = yes all none reference layer bookmark
   bodyfont       = DIMENSION
   comment        = COMMAND TEXT
   size           = none media crop trim art
   cache          = PATH
   resources      = PATH
   display        = FILE
   conversion     = TEXT
   order          = LIST
   crossreference = yes no NUMBER
   transform      = auto none TEXT

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...,...]`

* option = repeat

`\setupfield [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...3,...] [...4,...4,...] [...5,...5,...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

```

1  NAME

2  reset label frame horizontal vertical

3  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

4  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

5  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  start          = NUMBER
   style          =
   color          = COLOR
   type           = radio sub text line push check signature
   values         = TEXT
   default        = TEXT
   fieldframecolor = COLOR
   fieldbackgroundcolor = COLOR
   width          = DIMENSION
   height         = DIMENSION
   depth         = DIMENSION
   align          = left middle right flushleft center flushright
   n              = NUMBER
   symbol         = NAME
   fieldlayer     = NAME
   option         = readonly required protected sorted unavailable nocheck fixed file hidden printable auto
   clickin        = REFERENCE
   clickout       = REFERENCE
   regionin       = REFERENCE
   regionout      = REFERENCE
   afterkey       = REFERENCE
   format         = REFERENCE
   validate       = REFERENCE
   calculate      = REFERENCE
   focusin        = REFERENCE
   focusout       = REFERENCE
   openpage       = REFERENCE
   closepage      = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupfields [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

```

1  reset label frame horizontal vertical

2  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

3  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

4  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   distance    = DIMENSION
   alternative = reset label frame horizontal vertical
   inherits: \setupframed

```


`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  leftmargin   = DIMENSION
   rightmargin  = DIMENSION
   left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   alternative  = symbol stretch rule space
   method       = local global middle broad
   width        = DIMENSION
   height       = DIMENSION
   depth        = DIMENSION
   offset       = DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   align        =
   symbol       = COMMAND
   style        =
   color        = COLOR
```

`\setupfillinlines [...*,...]`

```
*  before       = COMMAND
   after        = COMMAND
   margin       = DIMENSION
   width        = DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   color        = COLOR
```

`\setupfillinrules [...*,...]`

```
*  before       = COMMAND
   after        = COMMAND
   n            = NUMBER
   interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
   distance     = DIMENSION
   width        = fit broad DIMENSION
   separator    = COMMAND
   style        =
   color        = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  n            = NUMBER
   alternative  = default line word
   style       =
   color       = COLOR
```

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  pagestate   = start stop
   command     = \...##1
   margin      = page
   scale       = NUMBER
   paper       = auto default NAME
   inherits:   \setupframed
```

`\setupfloat` [¹...,²...] [¹...,²...,²...,²...]
OPT

```

1  SINGULAR

2  indentnext      =
   default         = inherits: \placefloat
   fallback        = inherits: \placefloat
   inner           = COMMAND
   criterium        = DIMENSION
   method          = NUMBER
   sidemethod       = NUMBER
   textmethod       = NUMBER
   sidealign        = height depth line halflines grid normal
   local           = yes no
   command          = \...##1
   availablewidth   = DIMENSION
   availableheight  = DIMENSION
   minwidth         = DIMENSION
   maxwidth         = DIMENSION
   location         =
   leftmargin       = DIMENSION
   rightmargin      = DIMENSION
   leftmargin       = DIMENSION
   rightmargin      = DIMENSION
   innermargin      = DIMENSION
   outermargin      = DIMENSION
   bottombefore     = COMMAND
   bottomafter      = COMMAND
   spacebefore      = none inherits: \blank
   spaceafter       = none inherits: \blank
   width            = DIMENSION
   height           = DIMENSION
   offset           = DIMENSION none overlay
   sidespacebefore  = none inherits: \blank
   sidespaceafter   = none inherits: \blank
   margin           = DIMENSION
   ntop             = DIMENSION
   nbottom          = DIMENSION
   step             = small medium big line depth
   nlines           = NUMBER
   cache            = yes no

```

`\setupfloatcaption` [¹...,²...] [¹...,²...,²...,²...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  suffix           = COMMAND
   suffixseparator   = COMMAND
   suffixstopper     = COMMAND
   location          = left right middle low high grid overlay inner outer innermargin outermargin leftmargin rightmargin
                     lefthanging righthanging hang top bottom stretch none default
   command           = \...##1
   numbercommand     = \...##1
   textcommand       = \...##1
   spacebefore       = inherits: \blank
   spaceinbetween    = inherits: \blank
   spaceafter        = inherits: \blank
   distance          = DIMENSION
   inbetween         = COMMAND
   style             =
   color             = COLOR
   topoffset         = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset      = DIMENSION
   number            = yes no none
   group             = TEXT
   leftmargin        = DIMENSION
   rightmargin       = DIMENSION
   innermargin       = DIMENSION
   outermargin       = DIMENSION
   align             = inherits: \setupalign
   width             = fit max DIMENSION
   minwidth          = fit DIMENSION
   maxwidth          = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```
\setupfloatsplitting [...,*...,...]
```

```
* before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  inbetween    = COMMAND
  lines       = auto NUMBER
  conversion   = NAME
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
```

```
1  NAME

2  vector      = NAME
   factor      = NUMBER
   stretch    = NUMBER
   shrink      = NUMBER
   step        = NUMBER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
```

```
1  NAME

2  vector      = NAME
   factor      = NUMBER
   left        = NUMBER
   right       = NUMBER
```

```
\setupfonts [...,*...,...]
```

```
* language = no auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT
```

```
1  NAME

2  goodies      = FILE
   solution     = NAME
   less         = NAME
   more         = NAME
   method       = preroll split normal reverse random
   criterium    = NUMBER
```

```
\setupfooter [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT
```

```
1  text margin edge

2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\setupfootertexts [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
```

```
1  text margin edge

2  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

```
\setupforms [...,*...,...]
```

```
* method = XML HTML PDF
  export  = yes no
```

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  location      = left right
   align         = left middle right flushleft center flushright normal
   strut         = yes no
   distance      = DIMENSION
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   spacebefore   = inherits: \blank
   spaceafter    = inherits: \blank
   numbercommand = \...##1
   color         = COLOR
   numberstyle   =
   numbercolor   = COLOR
   option        = middle
   margin        =
   leftmargin    = DIMENSION
   rightmargin   = DIMENSION
   alternative   = NAME
   indentnext    =
   grid          = inherits: \suptogrid
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  corner        = rectangular round NUMBER
   framecorner    = rectangular round NUMBER
   backgroundcorner = rectangular round NUMBER
   radius         = DIMENSION
   frameradius    = DIMENSION
   backgroundradius = DIMENSION
   depth          = DIMENSION
   frameddepth    = DIMENSION
   backgrounddepth = DIMENSION
   framecolor     = COLOR
   topframe       = on off NAME
   bottomframe    = on off NAME
   leftframe      = on off NAME
   rightframe     = on off NAME
   region         = yes no
   rulethickness  = DIMENSION
   frameoffset    = DIMENSION
   frame          = on off overlay none
   background     =
   backgroundoffset = frame DIMENSION
   component      = NAME
   extras         = COMMAND
   foregroundstyle =
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   setups         = NAME
   offset         = default overlay none DIMENSION
   width          = local fit max broad fixed DIMENSION
   height         = fit max broad DIMENSION
   align          = inherits: \setupalign
   strut          = yes no none local global
   autostrut      = yes no
   location       = height depth high low top middle bottom line lohi hanging keep mathematics normal
   autowidth      = yes no force
   lines          = NUMBER
   top            = COMMAND
   bottom         = COMMAND
   blank          = yes no
   profile        = NAME
   empty          = yes no
   loffset        = DIMENSION
   roffset        = DIMENSION
   toffset        = DIMENSION
   boffset        = DIMENSION
   orientation    = NUMBER

```

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
linecorrection = yes no
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inner = COMMAND
location = left right middle none
depthcorrection = on off
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
style =
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupplacement

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]`

*

`\setuphead [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1 SECTION
2 frontpartlabel      = NAME
  bodypartlabel      = NAME
  appendixlabel      = NAME
  backpartlabel      = NAME
  expansion          = yes no xml
  catcodes           = NAME
  sectionresetset    = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  conversion         = NAME
  sectionstarter     =
  sectionstopper     =
  sectionset         = NAME
  sectionsegments    =
  referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
  style              =
  color              = COLOR
  textstyle          =
  textcolor          = COLOR
  numberstyle        =
  numbercolor        = COLOR
  coupling           = SECTION
  ownnumber          = yes no
  beforesection      = COMMAND
  aftersection       = COMMAND
  insidesection      = COMMAND
  incrementnumber    = yes no list empty
  placehead          = yes no hidden empty
  number             = yes no
  page               = inherits: \page
  marking            = page reset
  header             =
  header             =
  text               =
  footer             =
  before             = COMMAND
  after              = COMMAND
  inbetween          = COMMAND
  continue           = yes no
  aligntitle         = yes no float
  interlinespace     = NAME
  interaction         = list reference
  internalgrid       = NAME
  grid               =
  align              = inherits: \setupalign
  tolerance          = inherits: \setuptolerance
  strut              = yes no
  hang               = line broad fit none NUMBER
  margin             = DIMENSION
  indentnext         =
  alternative        = text paragraph normal margin inmargin top middle bottom reverse NAME
  width              = DIMENSION
  numberwidth        = DIMENSION
  textwidth          = DIMENSION
  distance           = DIMENSION
  commandbefore      = COMMAND
  commandafter       = COMMAND
  command            = \...##1##2
  textcommand        = \...##1
  deeptextcommand    = \...##1
  numbercommand      = \...##1
  deepnumbercommand  = \...##1

```

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1 NAME
2 alternative      = horizontal vertical
  renderingsetup   = NAME

```

`\setupheader [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1 text margin edge
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

`\setupheadertexts` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 `text` margin edge
- 2 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 3 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 4 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 5 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupheadnumber` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 SECTION
- 2 [-+]NUMBER

`\setupheadtext` [¹...] [²...,...]
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setuphelp` [¹...,...] [²...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupframed

`\setuphigh` [¹...,...] [²...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 `distance` = DIMENSION
`up` = DIMENSION
`style` =
`color` = COLOR

`\setuphighlight` [¹...,...] [²...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 `command` = `yes` `no`
`style` =
`color` = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation` [...,..^{*}...,...]

* `method` = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none

`\setuphyphenmark` [...,..^{*}...,...]

* `sign` = normal wide

`\setupindentedtext` [¹...,...] [²...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 `before` = COMMAND
`after` = COMMAND
`distance` = DIMENSION
`sample` = TEXT
`text` = TEXT
`width` = fit broad DIMENSION
`separator` = COMMAND
`style` =
`color` = COLOR
`headstyle` =
`headcolor` = COLOR

`\setupindenting` [...,..^{*}...]
OPT

* [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION NAME

\setupindex [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 inherits: \setupregister

\setupinitial [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2
 - n = NUMBER
 - m = NUMBER
 - before = COMMAND
 - distance = DIMENSION
 - hoffset = DIMENSION
 - voffset = line DIMENSION
 - style =
 - color = COLOR
 - font = FONT
 - text = TEXT
 - location = margin text
 - method = first last auto none

\setupinsertion [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 location = page text columns firstcolumn lastcolumn

\setupinteractionbar [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2
 - alternative = a b c d e f g
 - state = start stop
 - command = CSNAME
 - width = DIMENSION
 - height = DIMENSION max broad
 - depth = DIMENSION max
 - distance = DIMENSION
 - step = small medium big
 - backgroundcolor = COLOR
 - style =
 - color = COLOR
 - contrastcolor = COLOR
 - symbol = yes no
 - inherits: \setupframed

\setupinteractionmenu [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2
 - alternative = vertical horizontal hidden
 - category = NAME
 - leftoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
 - rightoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
 - topoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
 - bottomoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
 - maxwidth = DIMENSION
 - maxheight = DIMENSION
 - itemalign = left middle right flushleft flushright low high lohi
 - state = start empty local
 - left = COMMAND
 - right = COMMAND
 - distance = overlay DIMENSION
 - before = COMMAND
 - after = COMMAND
 - inbetween = COMMAND
 - position = yes no
 - middle = COMMAND
 - style =
 - color = COLOR
 - samepage = yes no empty none normal default
 - contrastcolor = COLOR
 - inherits: \setupframed

\setupinteractionscreen [...,*...]

* width = fit max tight DIMENSION
height = fit max tight DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
option = fit max singlesided doublesided bookmark auto none default fixed landscape portrait page paper
copies = NUMBER
delay = none NUMBER

\setupinteraction [...,¹...] [...,²...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 state = start stop
style =
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
title = TEXT
subtitle = COLOR
author = TEXT
date = TEXT
keyword = TEXT
focus = standard frame width minwidth height minheight fit tight
menu = on off
fieldlayer = auto NAME
calculate = REFERENCE
click = yes no
display = normal new
page = yes no page name auto
openaction = REFERENCE
closeaction = REFERENCE
openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
symbolset = NAME
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
focusoffset = DIMENSION

\setupinteraction [...]
OPT

* NAME

\setupinterlinespace [...,¹...] [...,²...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 line = DIMENSION
height = NUMBER
depth = NUMBER
minheight = NUMBER
mindepth = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
top = NUMBER height
bottom = NUMBER
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER

\setupinterlinespace [...,*...]
OPT

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

\setupinterlinespace [...]

* NAME

\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]

* text always global none

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
                        OPT      OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  each NUMBER
3  intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowhite margin inmargin atmargin intext loose fit
   nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse columns one two three four five six
   seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal NAME
4  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   beforehead  = COMMAND
   afterhead   = COMMAND
   lefttext    = COMMAND
   righttext   = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   factor      = NUMBER
   step        = DIMENSION
   width       = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   margin      =
   leftmargin  =
   rightmargin =
   align       = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting   =
   start       = NUMBER
   symalign    = left middle right flushleft center flushright
   symbol      = NAME
   n          = NUMBER
   indentnext  =
   inner       = COMMAND
   command     = CSNAME
   items       = NUMBER
   maxwidth    = DIMENSION
   itemalign   =
   alignsymbol = yes no
   textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
   placestopper = yes no
   style       =
   color       = COLOR
   headstyle   =
   headcolor   = COLOR
   marstyle    =
   marcolor    = COLOR
   symstyle    =
   symcolor    = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupitemgroup [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER

2 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 inbetween = COMMAND
 beforehead = COMMAND
 afterhead = COMMAND
 lefttext = COMMAND
 righttext = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 factor = NUMBER
 step = DIMENSION
 width = DIMENSION
 distance = DIMENSION
 option = intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowwhite margin inmargin atmargin
 intext loose fit nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse
 columns one two three four five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal
 NAME
 margin =
 leftmargin =
 rightmargin =
 align = inherits: \setupalign
 indenting =
 start = NUMBER
 symalign = left middle right flushleft center flushright
 symbol = NAME
 n = NUMBER
 indentnext =
 inner = COMMAND
 command = CSNAME
 items = NUMBER
 maxwidth = DIMENSION
 itemalign =
 alignsymbol = yes no
 textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
 placestopper = yes no
 style =
 color = COLOR
 headstyle =
 headcolor = COLOR
 marstyle =
 marcolor = COLOR
 symstyle =
 symcolor = COLOR
 inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupitems [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = left right top bottom inmargin
 textwidth = DIMENSION
 width = DIMENSION
 distance = DIMENSION
 symbol = none NAME
 align = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer margin
 textalign = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer
 n = NUMBER
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  title           = yes no
   number          = yes no
   numbercommand   = \...##1
   titledistance   = DIMENSION
   titlestyle      =
   titlecolor      = COLOR
   titlecommand    = \...##1
   titleleft       = COMMAND
   titleright      = COMMAND
   left            = COMMAND
   right           = COMMAND
   symbol          = COMMAND
   starter         = COMMAND
   stopper         = COMMAND
   coupling        = NAME
   counter         = NAME
   level           = NUMBER
   text            = TEXT
   headcommand     = \...##1
   before          = COMMAND
   after           = COMMAND
   inbetween       = COMMAND
   alternative      = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                     hanging top command intext NAME

   align           = inherits: \setupalign
   headalign        = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting        = inherits: \setupindenting
   display          = yes no
   indentnext       =
   width            = fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance         = none DIMENSION
   hang             = fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol      = COMMAND
   closecommand     = \...##1
   expansion        = yes no xml
   sample           = TEXT
   margin           =
   style            =
   color            = COLOR
   headstyle        =
   headcolor        = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setuplabeltext [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\setupLABELtext [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\setuplanguage` [¹...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1  LANGUAGE default

2  default      = LANGUAGE
   state       = start stop
   date        = inherits: \currentdate
   patterns    = FILE
   factor      = yes no
   lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
   righthyphenmin = NUMBER
   lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
   righthyphenchar = NUMBER
   setups      = NAME
   spacing     = broad packed
   font        = auto
   text        = TEXT
   limittext   = TEXT
   hyphen      = TEXT
   compoundhyphen = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   leftquote   = COMMAND
   rightquote  = COMMAND
   leftquotation = COMMAND
   rightquotation = COMMAND
   leftspeech  = COMMAND
   rightspeech = COMMAND
   leftsentence = COMMAND
   middlespeech = COMMAND
   rightsentence = COMMAND
   midsentence = COMMAND
   leftsubsentence = COMMAND
   rightsubsentence = COMMAND
```

`\setupplayer` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  state      = start stop continue next repeat
   option     = test
   page       = NUMBER
   width      = DIMENSION
   height     = DIMENSION
   region     = NAME
   rotation   = left right inner outer NUMBER
   position   = yes no overlay
   hoffset    = max DIMENSION
   voffset    = max DIMENSION
   offset     = DIMENSION
   dx         = DIMENSION
   dy         = DIMENSION
   sx         = NUMBER
   sy         = NUMBER
   x          = DIMENSION
   y          = DIMENSION
   corner     = left middle right top bottom
   location   = grid
   line       = NUMBER
   column     = NUMBER
   direction  = normal reverse
   doublesided = yes no
   method     = fit overlay
   repeat     = yes
   preset     = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom middle middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
               lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

`\setuplayeredtext` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  style =
   color = COLOR
   inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setuplayouttext` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

OPT

```

1 top header text footer bottom
2 text margin edge
3 state      = start stop empty high none normal nomarking NAME
  style      =
  color      = COLOR
  strut      = yes no
  n          = NUMBER
  before     = COMMAND
  after      = COMMAND
  leftstyle  =
  rightstyle =
  leftcolor  = COLOR
  rightcolor = COLOR
  width      = DIMENSION
  leftwidth  = DIMENSION
  rightwidth = DIMENSION

```

`\setuplayout` [¹...] [²...,...]

OPT

```

1 NAME
2 state      = start stop normal repeat
  margin     = DIMENSION
  edge       = DIMENSION
  margindistance = DIMENSION
  edgedistance = DIMENSION
  leftedgedistance = DIMENSION
  rightedgedistance = DIMENSION
  leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
  rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
  topdistance = DIMENSION
  headerdistance = DIMENSION
  footerdistance = DIMENSION
  bottomdistance = DIMENSION
  preset      = NAME
  leftmargin  = DIMENSION
  rightmargin = DIMENSION
  leftedge    = DIMENSION
  rightedge   = DIMENSION
  header      = DIMENSION
  footer      = DIMENSION
  top         = DIMENSION
  bottom      = DIMENSION
  backspace   = DIMENSION
  topspace    = DIMENSION
  setups      = NAME
  cutspace    = DIMENSION
  width       = DIMENSION middle fit
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  lines       = NUMBER
  height      = DIMENSION middle fit
  horoffset   = DIMENSION
  veroffset   = DIMENSION
  columns     = NUMBER
  columndistance = DIMENSION
  method      = default normal NAME
  location    = left middle right top bottom singlesided doublesided
  textwidth   = DIMENSION
  textheight  = DIMENSION
  nx          = NUMBER
  ny          = NUMBER
  dx          = DIMENSION
  dy          = DIMENSION
  scale       = NUMBER
  sx          = NUMBER
  sy          = NUMBER
  marking     = on off page empty color one two four
  grid        = yes no off
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  alternative  = default normal makeup NAME
  clipoffset  = DIMENSION
  cropoffset  = DIMENSION
  trimoffset  = DIMENSION
  bleedoffset = DIMENSION
  artoffset   = DIMENSION

```

`\setuplayout [...]`

* reset NAME

`\setuplegend [...,..1...,...]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\setuplinenote [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 compress = yes no
compressmethod = separator stopper space
compressseparator = COMMAND
compressdistance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupnote

`\setuplinenumbering [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 start = NUMBER
step = NUMBER
method = page first next
conversion = NAME
continue = yes no
location = text begin end default left right inner outer inleft inright margin inmargin
distance = DIMENSION
align = inner outer flushleft flushright left right middle auto
command = \...##1
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
margin = DIMENSION
width = margin DIMENSION
style =
color = COLOR

`\setuplines [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 option = packed
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
align = inherits: \setupalign
space = yes on off fixed default
command = COMMAND
style =
color = COLOR
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND

```
\setuplinetable [1...] [2...] [3...,...=...,...]
```

OPT OPT

```
1 r c
```

```
2 odd even header NUMBER
```

```
3 lines          = fit NUMBER
  before         = COMMAND
  after          = COMMAND
  inbetween      = COMMAND
  stretch       = yes no DIMENSION
  maxwidth       = fit DIMENSION
  nleft          = NUMBER
  n              = NUMBER
  repeat         = yes no
  nx             = NUMBER
  width          = DIMENSION
  height         = fit line DIMENSION
  distance       = DIMENSION
  leftoffset     = DIMENSION
  rightoffset    = DIMENSION
  align          = inherits: \setupalign
  background     = color
  backgroundcolor = COLOR
  xheight        = max DIMENSION
  xdepth         = max DIMENSION
  style          =
  color          = COLOR
```

```
\setuplinewidth [...]
```

```
* small medium big DIMENSION
```



```

\setuplist [...,1...] [...,2...]OPT

1 LIST

2 state = start stop
location = none here
type = simple command userdata
criterium = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference all SECTIONBLOCK:all text SECTIONBLOCK:text
current SECTIONBLOCK:current here previous SECTIONBLOCK:previous component SECTIONBLOCK:SECTION

list = NAME
width = fit broad auto DIMENSION
height = fit broad DIMENSION
depth = fit broad DIMENSION
symbol = one two three none default
label = yes no none NAME
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
command = CD:THREEARGUMENT
numbercommand = \...##1
textcommand = \...##1
pagecommand = \...##1
pagenumber = yes no always
headnumber = yes no always
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
margin = none DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
aligntitle = yes no
numeralalign =
align = inherits: \setupalign
hang = yes no
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
interaction = yes no all number text title page sectionnumber pagenumber
limittext =
style =
color = COLOR
numberstyle =
numbercolor = COLOR
textstyle =
textcolor = COLOR
pagestyle =
pagecolor = COLOR
reference = NUMBER
extras = NAME
order = command all title
alternative = a b c d e f g left right top bottom command none interactive paragraph horizontal
vertical NAME

maxwidth = DIMENSION
pageprefix = yes no
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments =
pageprefixconnector =
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter =
pagestopper =
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setuplistalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]OPT

```

```

1 NAME

2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
command = \...##1##2##3
renderingsetup = NAME
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
stretch = DIMENSION
filler = COMMAND

```

`\setuplistextra [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND

`\setuplocalfloats [...,*...,...]`

* before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]`
OPT

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*...]`

* NAME

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 distance = DIMENSION
 down = DIMENSION
 style =
 color = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 distance = DIMENSION
 up = DIMENSION
 down = DIMENSION
 style =
 color = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 up = DIMENSION
 down = DIMENSION
 style =
 color = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

* color = local global
 mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 format = metafun mpost
 initializations = yes no
 setups = NAME
 textstyle =
 textcolor = COLOR
 extensions = yes no
 method = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...1...2...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmakeup [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 page = inherits: \page
command = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
setups = NAME
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
location = top
reference = REFERENCE
pagestate = start stop
headerstate = start stop high empty none normal
footerstate = start stop high empty none normal
topstate = start stop high empty none normal
bottomstate = start stop high empty none normal
textstate = start stop high empty none normal
doublesided = yes no empty
style = inherits: \value-style
color = COLOR

`\setupmarginblock [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 state = start stop
width = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
style =
color = COLOR
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
location = left right middle inmargin
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME

2 strut      =
  command    = \...##1
  width      = DIMENSION
  align      = inherits: \setupalign
  anchor     = region text
  location   = left right inner outer
  method     = top line first depth height
  category   = default edge
  scope     = local global
  option     = text paragraph
  margin     = local normal margin edge
  distance   = DIMENSION
  hoffset    = DIMENSION
  voffset    = DIMENSION
  dy         = DIMENSION
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  threshold  = DIMENSION
  line       = NUMBER
  stack      = yes continue
  style      =
  color      = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NUMBER

2 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

`\setupmarginrules [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NUMBER

2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

`\setupmarking [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 MARK

2 state      = start stop
  expansion  = yes no
  separator  = COMMAND
  filtercommand = \...##1
```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME

2 n          = NUMBER
  m          = NUMBER
  distance   = DIMENSION
  align      = left middle right normal
```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME

2 left       = COMMAND
  right      = COMMAND
  strut      = yes no
  style      =
  distance   = DIMENSION
  numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  openup           = yes no
   symbolset       = NAME
   functionstyle    =
   compact          = yes no
   align            = l2r r2l
   bidi             = yes no
   sygreek          = normal italic none
   lcgreeek         = normal italic none
   ucgreeek         = normal italic none
   italics          = 1 2 3 4 none reset
   autopunctuation = yes no all
   setups           = NAME
   domain           = NAME reset
   textstyle        =
   textcolor        = COLOR
   functioncolor    =
   integral         = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits none
   stylealternative = LIST
   default          = normal italic

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  command = yes no
   left    = NUMBER
   middle  = NUMBER
   right   = NUMBER
   mathstyle =
   color   = COLOR
   state   = auto

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  topdistance    = DIMENSION
   bottomdistance = DIMENSION
   margin         = DIMENSION
   color          = COLOR
   strut          = yes no math tight
   alternative    = inner outer both
   rule           = yes no auto
   left           = NUMBER
   right          = NUMBER
   rulethickness  = DIMENSION
   mathstyle      =
   distance       = no none overlay

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupmathlabeltext [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  left    = COMMAND
   right   = COMMAND
   strut   = yes no NUMBER
   align   = left middle right normal
   style   =
   distance = DIMENSION
   location = top bottom high low lohi normal

```

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 alternative = mp
 color = COLOR
 mppoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 alternative = default normal mp
 color = COLOR
 mppoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 topcommand = \...##1
 bottomcommand = \...##1
 middlecommand = \...##1
 mp = NAME
 mpheight = DIMENSION
 mpdepth = DIMENSION
 mppoffset = DIMENSION
 color = COLOR
 hoffset = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 minheight = DIMENSION
 mindepth = DIMENSION
 mathclass = rel ord
 offset = min max normal
 location = top bottom high low middle NUMBER
 strut = yes no
 alternative = normal default mp
 minwidth = DIMENSION
 distance = DIMENSION
 moffset = DIMENSION
 order = normal reverse
 mathlimits = yes no

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

* NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 grid = inherits: \setupgrid
 rulethickness = DIMENSION
 method = otr box
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 distance = DIMENSION
 n = NUMBER
 maxheight = DIMENSION
 maxwidth = DIMENSION
 step = DIMENSION
 profile = NAME
 align = inherits: \setupalign
 setups = NAME
 balance = yes no
 splitmethod = none fixed
 alternative = local global
 internalgrid = line halflines
 separator = rule
 strut = yes no
 color = COLOR
 rulecolor = COLOR
 direction = normal reverse
 inherits: \setupframed

`\setupmodule` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

1 FILE
2 test = yes no
KEY = VALUE

`\setupnarrower` [¹...]_{OPT} [²...]

1 NAME
2 left = DIMENSION
middle = DIMENSION
right = DIMENSION
default = [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND

`\setupnotation` [¹...]_{OPT} [²...]

1 NAME
2 title = yes no
number = yes no
type = note
numbercommand = \...##1
titledistance = DIMENSION
titlestyle =
titlecolor = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = COMMAND
titleright = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
symbol = COMMAND
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
coupling = NAME
counter = NAME
level = NUMBER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
hanging top command note NAME
align = inherits: \setupalign
headalign = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
display = yes no
indentnext =
width = fit broad line DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
closesymbol = COMMAND
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = yes no xml
sample = TEXT
margin =
style =
color = COLOR
headstyle =
headcolor = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupnote` [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]² \dots , \dots]
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 interaction      = yes no number text all
  symbolcommand   = \...##1
  textcommand     = \...##1
  indicator       = yes no
  textseparator   = COMMAND
  width           = DIMENSION
  height          = DIMENSION
  distance        = DIMENSION
  rulecommand     = COMMAND
  rule            = on off normal left right command paragraph
  split           = tolerant strict verystrict NUMBER
  factor          = NUMBER
  location        = text page high bottom none columns firstcolumn lastcolumn
  next            = COMMAND
  n               = NUMBER
  rulecolor       = COLOR
  rulethickness   = DIMENSION
  setups          = NAME
  interlinespace  = NAME
  paragraph       = yes no
  before          = COMMAND
  after           = cd.command
  inbetween       = COMMAND
  scope           = page
  columndistance  = DIMENSION
  continue        = yes no
  alternative      = grid fixed columns note none
  criterium       = page
  bodyfont        = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  align           = inherits: \setupalign
  textstyle       =
  textcolor       = COLOR
  anchor          = next
  inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupoffset` [\dots , \dots]^{*} \dots , \dots]

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

`\setupoffsetbox` [\dots , \dots]^{*} \dots , \dots]

```
* x              = DIMENSION
  y              = DIMENSION
  leftoffset     = DIMENSION
  rightoffset    = DIMENSION
  topoffset      = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset   = DIMENSION
  method         = fixed
  width          = DIMENSION
  height         = DIMENSION
  depth          = DIMENSION
  location       =
```

`\setupoperatortext` [\dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]² \dots , \dots]
OPT

```
1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupoppositeplacing` [\dots , \dots]^{*} \dots , \dots]

```
* state          = start stop
  before         = COMMAND
  after          = COMMAND
  inbetween      = COMMAND
```

`\setupoutputroutine` [\dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]² \dots , \dots]
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 KEY = CSNAME
```


`\setupoutputroutine [...]`

* NAME

`\setuppagechecker [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 lines = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
method = 0 1 2 3
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuppagecomment [...,*...,...]`

* location = left right top bottom none
state = start stop none
offset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION

`\setuppagegrid [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMBER
nleft = NUMBER
nright = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
direction = normal reverse
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagegridarea [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 state = start stop repeat
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
style =
color = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

4 NUMBER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 n = NUMBER
 style =
 color = COLOR
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
 2 NUMBER
 3 NUMBER
 4 NUMBER

`\setuppageinjection [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 state = previous next NUMBER
 delay = yes no
 alternative = figure buffer setups none NAME
 page = inherits: \page
 pagestate = start stop
 n = NUMBER
 inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppagenumber [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

`\setuppagenumbering [...*,...]`

* alternative = singlesided doublesided
 page = inherits: \page
 strut = yes no
 command = \...##1
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 state = start stop
 width = DIMENSION
 location = header footer left middle right inleft inright margin inmargin atmargin marginedge
 style =
 color = COLOR

`\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]`
OPT OPT

1 page paper
 2 NAME
 3 NAME

`\setuppagestate [...*,...]`

* delay = yes no

`\setuppagetransitions [...*]`

* reset auto start random NUMBER

`\setuppairedbox [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  location = left middle right top bottom high low
  n       = NUMBER
  distance = DIMENSION
  bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  width    = DIMENSION
  height   = DIMENSION
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  maxheight = DIMENSION
  align    = inherits: \setupalign
  style    =
  color    = COLOR
```

`\setupPAIREDBOX [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\setuppalet [...]`

* NAME

`\setuppaper [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setuppapersize

`\setuppapersize [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT OPT

```
1 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
2 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
```

`\setuppapersize [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 top      = COMMAND
  bottom   = COMMAND
  left     = COMMAND
  right    = COMMAND
  method   = normal none NAME
  scale    = NUMBER
  nx       = NUMBER
  ny       = NUMBER
  dx       = DIMENSION
  dy       = DIMENSION
  width    = DIMENSION
  height   = DIMENSION
  topspace = DIMENSION
  backspace = DIMENSION
  offset   = DIMENSION
  page     = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
  paper    = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
  option   = fit max
  distance = DIMENSION
```

`\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 style =
  color = COLOR
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  setups = NAME
```

`\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2]`

```
1 reset each first next
2 COMMAND
```

```
* state      = start stop line reset
  distance   = DIMENSION
  style      =
  color      = COLOR
```

```

1  NAME
2  each NUMBER
3  n          = NUMBER
   before    = COMMAND
   after     = COMMAND
   width     = DIMENSION
   distance  = DIMENSION
   height    = DIMENSION fit
   top       = COMMAND
   bottom    = COMMAND
   align     = inherits: \setupalign
   inner     = COMMAND
   command   = COMMAND
   rule      = on off
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   rulecolor = COLOR
   style     =
   color     = COLOR

```

```

1  NAME:NUMBER
2  n                = NUMBER
   before           = COMMAND
   after            = COMMAND
   width            = DIMENSION
   distance         = DIMENSION
   height           = DIMENSION fit
   top              = COMMAND
   bottom           = COMMAND
   align            = inherits: \setupalign
   inner            = COMMAND
   command          = COMMAND
   rule             = on off
   rulethickness    = DIMENSION
   rulecolor        = COLOR
   style            =
   color            = COLOR

```

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  setups      = NAME
   start      = NUMBER
   n          = NUMBER
   criterium  = all

```

```
*  n      =  NUMBER
   width   =  DIMENSION fit
   distance =  DIMENSION
   symbol  =  COMMAND
```

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
  left   = COMMAND
  right  = COMMAND
  grid   = inherits: \suptogrid
  linecorrection = on off
  depthcorrection = on off
  margin  = yes no standard
```

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

```
* style =
  color = COLOR
  n      = NUMBER
  min    = NUMBER
  max    = NUMBER
  text   = TEXT
  width  = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  depth  = DIMENSION
```

`\setuppositioning [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 offset = yes no
  unit   = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  state  = start overlay
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  xstep   = absolute relative
  ystep   = absolute relative
  xscale  = NUMBER
  yscale  = NUMBER
  xfactor = NUMBER
  yfactor = NUMBER
  factor  = NUMBER
  scale   = NUMBER
```

`\setupprefixtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 state = start stop
  left  = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  command = \...##1
  style  =
  color  = COLOR
```

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 height = DIMENSION
  depth  = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  factor  = NUMBER
  lines   = NUMBER
  method  = strict fixed none
```

`\setupprograms [...*,...]`

```
* style =
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupquotation [...,..*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setupquote [...,..*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...,..*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...,..1...,...]OPT [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 label = * NAME
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
type =
setups = NAME
autocase = yes no
text = TEXT
style =
color = COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

*

`\setupreferencestructureprefix [...]OPT [...]OPT [...,..3...,...]`

1 NAME SECTION

2 default

3 prefix = yes no
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter =
prefixstopper =
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments =
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter =
numberstopper =
numbersegments =
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector =

`\setuppreferencing [...,..*...,...]`

* state = start stop
expansion = yes no xml
autofile = yes no
export = yes no
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
doublesided = yes no
interaction = label text symbol all
separator = COMMAND
prefix =

`\setupREGISTER [...,..1...,...]OPT [...,..2...,...]`

1 NUMBER

2 inherits: \setupregister

```

\setupregister [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMBER
3  referencemethod      = forward
   expansion            = yes no xml
   ownnumber            = yes no
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   method               =
   compress             = yes no all
   criterium            = local text current previous all SECTION
   pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    =
   pageprefixstopper    =
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   =
   pageprefixconnector  = COMMAND
   pageprefix           = yes no
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          =
   pagestopper          =
   pagesegments         =
   maxwidth             = DIMENSION
   indicator            = yes no
   before               = COMMAND
   after               = COMMAND
   command              = \...##1
   textcommand          = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   pagecommand          = \...##1
   distance             = DIMENSION
   interaction          = text pagenumber
   pagenumber           = yes no
   symbol               = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
   language             =
   style                =
   color                = COLOR
   textstyle            =
   textcolor            = COLOR
   pagestyle            =
   pagecolor            = COLOR
   n                    = NUMBER
   balance              = yes no
   align                = inherits: \setupalign
   numberorder          = numbers

```

\setupregister [...]¹ [...,...]²...]

OPT

```

1  NAME:NUMBER

2  referencemethod      = forward
   expansion           = yes no xml
   ownnumber           = yes no
   xmlsetup            = NAME
   alternative         = a b A B
   method              =
   compress            = yes no all
   criterium           = local text current previous all SECTION
   pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter   =
   pageprefixstopper   =
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments  =
   pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
   pageprefix          = yes no
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          =
   pagestopper          =
   pagesegments         =
   maxwidth            = DIMENSION
   indicator           = yes no
   before              = COMMAND
   after               = COMMAND
   command             = \...##1
   textcommand         = \...##1
   deeptextcommand     = \...##1
   pagecommand         = \...##1
   distance            = DIMENSION
   interaction         = text pagenumber
   pagenumber          = yes no
   symbol              = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
   language            =
   style               =
   color               = COLOR
   textstyle           =
   textcolor           = COLOR
   pagestyle           =
   pagecolor           = COLOR
   n                   = NUMBER
   balance             = yes no
   align               = inherits: \setupalign
   numberorder         = numbers

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...]¹ [...,...]²...]

OPT

```

1  NAME

2  openpageaction = REFERENCE
   closepageaction = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupframed

```

\setuprotate [...,...]^{*}...]

```

*  location = fit broad depth high middle default normal
   rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
   inherits: \setupframed

```


`\setupscale` [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]² \dots , \dots]
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  scale      = NUMBER
   xscale     = NUMBER
   yscale     = NUMBER
   width      = DIMENSION
   height     = DIMENSION
   depth      = yes no
   lines      = NUMBER
   factor     = fit broad max auto default
   hfactor    = fit broad max auto default
   wfactor    = fit broad max auto default
   maxwidth   = DIMENSION
   maxheight  = DIMENSION
   s          = NUMBER
   sx         = NUMBER
   sy         = NUMBER
   equalwidth = DIMENSION
   equalheight = DIMENSION
   grid       = yes fit height depth halfline
```

`\setupscript` [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]² \dots , \dots]
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  method     = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   preset     = NAME
   features    = auto
```

`\setupsectionblock` [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]² \dots , \dots]
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  page       = inherits: \page
   before     = COMMAND
   after      = COMMAND
   number     = yes no
```

`\setupselector` [\dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]² \dots , \dots]

```
1  NAME

2  n = NUMBER
   m = NUMBER
```

`\setupshift` [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]² \dots , \dots]
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  continue   = yes no
   unit       = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   method     = NUMBER
   dy         = NUMBER
   align      = inherits: \setupalign
   style      =
   color      = COLOR
```

`\setupsidebar` [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]² \dots , \dots]
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  rulethickness = DIMENSION
   rulecolor    = COLOR
   alternative   = NUMBER
   topoffset    = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset = DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
   level        = NUMBER
```

`\setupsorting [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 expansion = yes no xml
alternative = first last normal NAME
next = COMMAND
command = \...##1##2##3
textcommand = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language =
method =
criterium = current previous local text all SECTION
style =
color = COLOR
textstyle =
textcolor = COLOR
synonymstyle =
synonymcolor = COLOR

`\setupspacing [...]`

OPT
* fixed packed broad

`\setupsPELLchecking [...,*...,...]`

* state = start stop
method = 1 2 3
list = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
setups = NAME
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
style =
color = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

OPT
*

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 method = command
style =
color = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 indentnext =

`\setupsubpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupsymbolset [...]`

* NAME

`\setupsynonyms [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 expansion = yes no xml
 alternative = first last normal NAME
 next = COMMAND
 command = \...##1##2##3
 textcommand = \...##1
 synonymcommand = \...##1
 language =
 method =
 criterium = current previous local text all SECTION
 style =
 color = COLOR
 textstyle =
 textcolor = COLOR
 synonymstyle =
 synonymcolor = COLOR

`\setups [...,*,...]`

* NAME

`\setups {...,*,...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 r c x y row column first last start header each odd even one NUMBER -NUMBER

2 first least each two odd even NUMBER -NUMBER

3 extras = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 headcolor = COLOR
 headstyle =
 leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
 rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
 columndistance = DIMENSION
 maxwidth = DIMENSION
 setups = NAME
 textwidth = DIMENSION local
 split = yes no repeat auto
 header = repeat
 option = stretch tight
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 samepage = before after both
 spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
 splitoffset = DIMENSION
 aligncharacter = yes no
 alignmentcharacter = TEXT
 distance = DIMENSION
 color = COLOR
 style =
 inherits: \setupframed

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptables [...,*...]`

```
* text      = DIMENSION max
  split     = yes no repeat auto
  frame     = on off
  NL        = inherits: \blank
  VL        = small medium big none NUMBER
  HL        = small medium big none NUMBER
  distance  = small medium big none
  align     = left middle right
  commands  = COMMAND
  bodyfont  = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  height    = strut NUMBER
  depth     = strut NUMBER
```

`\setuptabulate [...1] [...2] [...,*3...]`
OPT OPT

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

`\setuptabulation [...,1...] [...,*2...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 format      = TEMPLATE none
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  distance    = small medium big none blank depth grid DIMENSION
  align       = left middle right dimension
  rule        = line normal
  rulecolor   = COLOR
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  bodyfont    = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  indenting   = yes no
  split       = yes no repeat auto
  unit        = DIMENSION
  margin      = DIMENSION
  inner       = COMMAND
  EQ          = COMMAND
  header      = yes repeat text
  frame       = on off
  title       = TEXT
  keptogether = yes no
```

`\setuptagging [...,*...]`

```
* state = start stop
  method = auto
```

`\setuptaglabeltext [...1] [...,*2...]`
OPT

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setuptext [...1] [...,*2...]`
OPT

```
1 text margin edge
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\setuptextbackground [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  state           = start stop
   location        = text paragraph none
   alternative     = NUMBER
   mp              = NAME
   method          = NAME
   background      = color
   backgroundcolor = COLOR
   corner          = rectangular round
   level           = NUMBER
   backgroundoffset = DIMENSION
   before          = COMMAND
   after           = COMMAND
   align           = inherits: \setupalign
   dash            = NUMBER
   radius          = DIMENSION
   frame           = on off
   framecolor      = COLOR
   rulethickness   = DIMENSION
   voffset         = DIMENSION
   frameoffset     = DIMENSION
   leftoffset      =
   rightoffset     =
   topoffset       = small medium big line DIMENSION
   bottomoffset    = small medium big line DIMENSION
   style           =
   color           = COLOR

```

`\setuptextflow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  width = DIMENSION
   style =
   color = COLOR

```

`\setuptextrules [...,*...,...]`

```

*  before          = COMMAND
   after           = COMMAND
   inbetween       = COMMAND
   rulethickness   = DIMENSION
   location        = left inmargin
   style           =
   color           = COLOR
   rulecolor       = COLOR
   width           = DIMENSION
   height          = DIMENSION
   distance        = DIMENSION
   depthcorrection = on off
   bodyfont        = inherits: \setupbodyfont

```

`\setuptexttexts [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

```

1  text margin edge

2  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

```

`\setupthinrules [...,*...]`

* height = max DIMENSION
depth = max DIMENSION
background = color
frame = on off
rulethickness = DIMENSION
alternative = a b c none
backgroundcolor = COLOR
color = COLOR
interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
n = NUMBER

`\setuptolerance [...,*...]`

* horizontal vertical veryststrict strict tolerant verytolerant space stretch

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,*2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 location = left middle right
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuptop [...,1...] [...,*2...]`
OPT

1 text margin edge
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\setuptoptexts [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...] [...,5...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text margin edge
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setuptype [...,1...] [...,*2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
command = CSNAME
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
tab = yes no NUMBER
compact = absolute last all
escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
style =
color = COLOR
lines = yes no normal hyphenated
space = on off normal fixed stretch

`\setuptyping [...,*...]`

```
* oddmargin      = DIMENSION
  evenmargin     = DIMENSION
  margin         =
  option         = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
  style          =
  color          = COLOR
  align          = inherits: \setupalign
  lines          = yes no normal hyphenated
  space          = on off normal fixed stretch
  keeptogether   = yes no
  before         = COMMAND
  after          = COMMAND
  strip          = yes no NUMBER
  range          = NUMBER NAME
  tab            = yes no NUMBER
  escape         = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  indentnext     =
  continue       = yes no
  start          = NUMBER
  stop           = NUMBER
  step           = NUMBER
  numbering      = file line no
  blank          = inherits: \blank
```

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 method      = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language     = LANGUAGE
  alternative   = text mathematics
  order        = reverse normal
  separator    = small medium big normal none NAME
  space        = small medium big normal none NAME
  style        =
  color        = COLOR
```

`\setupunittext [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupurl [...,*...]`

```
* style =
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...]`

```
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  state         = start stop none keep empty
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupversion [...]`

```
* concept file temporary final NAME
```

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*...]`

```
* title      = TEXT
  state       = start stop
  export      = yes no
  printable   = yes no
  scope       = local global
  method      = none command
```

`\setupvspacing [...,*...]`
OPT

```
* inherits: \vspacing
```

`\setupwhitespace [...,*...]`

OPT

* fix fixed flexible line halfline quarterline none small medium big default DIMENSION

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*...]`

* default = hidden none text
compress = yes no

`\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,2...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 textwidth = DIMENSION local
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
option = tight max stretch width height fixed
textheight = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
columnndistance = DIMENSION
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
header = repeat
footer = repeat
rulethickness = DIMENSION
split = yes no repeat auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
samepage = before after both
distance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupframed

`\setup [...]`

* NAME

`\setup {...}`

* NAME

`\setuvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`
OPT

- * FONT

`\setwidthof ...1 \to ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\shapedhbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\shiftdown {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}`

- * CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <code>\SHIFT {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\showallmakeup</code> |
| <code>\showattributes</code> |
| <code>\showbodyfont [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \setupbodyfont |
| <code>\showbodyfontenvironment [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \setupbodyfont |
| <code>\showboxes</code> |
| <code>\showbtxdatasetauthors [...,*=...,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> * specification = NAME * dataset = NAME * field = |
| <code>\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]</code> <div>OPT</div> * NAME |
| <code>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,*=...,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> * specification = NAME * dataset = NAME * field = |
| <code>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]</code> <div>OPT</div> * NAME |
| <code>\showbtxdatasetfields [...,*=...,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> * specification = NAME * dataset = NAME * field = |
| <code>\showbtxdatasetfields [...]</code> <div>OPT</div> * NAME |
| <code>\showbtxfields [...,*=...,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> * rotation = NUMBER * specification = NAME |
| <code>\showbtxfields [...]</code> <div>OPT</div> * NAME |
| <code>\showbtxhashedauthors [...]</code> <div>OPT</div> * TEXT |
| <code>\showbtxtables [...]</code> <div>OPT</div> * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| \showchardata {...} * TEXT |
| \showcharratio {...} * TEXT |
| \showcolor [...] * COLOR |
| \showcolorbar [...] * COLOR |
| \showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR |
| \showcolorgroup [...] ¹ [...] ² ,...] <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 <u>horizontal</u> vertical number value name |
| \showcolorset [...] * COLOR |
| \showcolorstruts |
| \showcounter [...] * NAME |
| \showdirectives |
| \showdirsinmargin |
| \showedebuginfo |
| \showexperiments |
| \showfont [...] ¹ [...] ² ,...] <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 FONT 2 NUMBER |
| \showfontdata |
| \showfontkerns |
| \showfontparameters |
| \showfontstrip [...]*,...] * inherits: \setupbodyfont |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\showfontstyle [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupbodyfont</p> <p>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</p> <p>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</p> <p>4 all NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\showframe [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 top header text footer bottom</p> <p>2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge</p> |
| <p><code>\showglyphs</code></p> |
| <p><code>\showgrid [...[*],...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* reset <u>bottom</u> top none <u>all</u> lines frame nonumber <u>right</u> left outer <u>columns</u></p> |
| <p><code>\showgridsnapping</code></p> |
| <p><code>\showhelp {...¹} [...²]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\showhyphenationtrace [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 LANGUAGE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\showhyphens {...[*]}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\showinjector [...[*],...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\showjustification</code></p> |
| <p><code>\showkerning {...[*]}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\showlayout [...[*],...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* <u>pt</u> bp <u>cm</u> mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in</p> |
| <p><code>\showlayoutcomponents</code></p> |
| <p><code>\showligature {...[*]}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\showligatures [...[*]]</code></p> <p>* FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\showlogcategories</code></p> |

`\showmakeup [...]`

OPT

* makeup all boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox
simplevtop user math italic origin reset

`\showmargins`

`\showmessage {...} {...} {...,3...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

`\showminimalbaseline`

`\shownextbox \... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 CONTENT

`\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT

2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l

3 TEXT

`\showpalet [1...] [...,2...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertical number value name

`\showparentchain \... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\showprint [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 inherits: \setuppapersize

2 inherits: \setuppapersize

3 inherits: \setuplayout

`\showsetups [...,*...]`

OPT

* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

`\showsetupsdefinition [...]`

* NAME

`\showstruts`

`\showsymbolset [...]`

* NAME

`\showtimer {...}`

* TEXT

| |
|---|
| <code>\showtokens [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showtrackers</code> |
| <code>\showvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showvariable {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\showwarning {...} {...} {..., 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT </code> |
| <code>\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND |
| <code>\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

`\slanted`

`\slantedbold`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT`

1 FILE

2 offset = DIMENSION

 hoffset = DIMENSION

 voffset = DIMENSION

 width = DIMENSION

 height = DIMENSION

 n = NUMBER

3 offset = DIMENSION

 hoffset = DIMENSION

 voffset = DIMENSION

 width = DIMENSION

 height = DIMENSION

 n = NUMBER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\small`

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallbold`

`\smallbolditalic`

`\smallboldslanted`

`\smallcapped {...}`

* TEXT

| |
|---|
| <code>\smallcappedcharacters {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\smallcappedromannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\smaller</code> |
| <code>\smalllitalicbold</code> |
| <code>\smallnormal</code> |
| <code>\smallskip</code> |
| <code>\smallslanted</code> |
| <code>\smallslantedbold</code> |
| <code>\smalltype</code> |
| <code>\smash [¹...] {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>w h d t b</code> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\smashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\smashboxed ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\smashedhbox ¹... {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\smashedvbox ¹... {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\snaptogrid [¹...] \²... {³...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\snaptogrid [¹...,...]_{OPT} \²... {³...}</code> 1 inherits: <code>\definegridsnapping</code> 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\someheadnumber [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 SECTION</p> <p>2 previous current next first last</p> |
| <p><code>\somekindoftab [...][*]...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* alternative = horizontal <u>vertical</u></p> <p> width = DIMENSION</p> <p> height = DIMENSION</p> <p> n = NUMBER</p> <p> m = NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\someline [...][*]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\somalocalfloat</code></p> |
| <p><code>\somenamedheadnumber {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 SECTION</p> <p>2 previous current next first last</p> |
| <p><code>\someplace {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ [...]⁶</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\somewhere {...}¹ {...}² [...]³</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\SORTING [...]¹ {...}²</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\space</code></p> |
| <p><code>\spanishNumerals {...}[*]</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\spanishnumerals {...}[*]</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\speech {...}[*]</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitdfrac}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitfilename}\{.*\}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitfloat}\left[\ldots,\ldots\overset{1}{\underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{=}}\ldots,\ldots\right]\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupfloatsplitting}$ 2 COMMAND 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitfrac}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitoffbase}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitofffull}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitoffkind}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitoffname}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitoffpath}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitoffroot}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitofftokens}\ldots\ldots\ldots\backslash\mathrm{from}\ldots\ldots\ldots\backslash\mathrm{to}\ldots\ldots\ldots$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitofftype}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitstring}\ldots\ldots\ldots\backslash\mathrm{at}\ldots\ldots\ldots\backslash\mathrm{to}\ldots\ldots\ldots\backslash\mathrm{and}\ldots\ldots\ldots$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{spreadhbox}\ldots\ldots\ldots$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{sqrt}\left[\overset{1}{\underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\ldots}}\right]\{\ldots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{stackrel}{...}{...}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{startalign} [...,\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopalign}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startalignment} [...,\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopalignment}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupalign}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startallmodes} [...,\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopallmodes}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startappendices} [...,\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopappendices}$ <small>OPT</small> * bookmark = TEXT inherits: $\backslash\text{setupsectionblock}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startattachment} [\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopattachment}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupattachment}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startATTACHMENT} [\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopATTACHMENT}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupattachment}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startbackground} [...,\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopbackground}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbackground}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startBACKGROUND} [...,\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopBACKGROUND}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbackground}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startbackmatter} [...,\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopbackmatter}$ <small>OPT</small> * bookmark = TEXT inherits: $\backslash\text{setupsectionblock}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startbar} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopbar}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startbitmapimage} [...,\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopbitmapimage}$ * color = rgb cmyk gray width = DIMENSION height = DIMENSION x = NUMBER y = NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{startblockquote} [...,\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopblockquote}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{startnarrower}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startbodymatter} [...,\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopbodymatter}$ <small>OPT</small> * bookmark = TEXT inherits: $\backslash\text{setupsectionblock}$ |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startboxedcolumns} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopboxedcolumns}$ OPT <p>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startbtxlabeltext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopbtxlabeltext}$ OPT <p>1 LANGUAGE</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startbtxrenderingdefinitions} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopbtxrenderingdefinitions}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startbuffer} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopbuffer}$ OPT <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startBUFFER} \dots \backslash\text{stopBUFFER}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startbut} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopbut}$ <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startcases} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcases}$ OPT <p>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startcatcodetable} \backslash* \dots \backslash\text{stopcatcodetable}$ <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startcenteraligned} \dots \backslash\text{stopcenteraligned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startchapter} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopchapter}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 title = TEXT</p> <p>bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>marking = TEXT</p> <p>list = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p> <p>ownnumber = TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startcharacteralign} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopcharacteralign}$ OPT <p>* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startcheckedfences} \dots \backslash\text{stopcheckedfences}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startchemical} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopchemical}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupchemical}$</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startcollect} \dots \backslash\text{stopcollect}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcollecting} \dots \backslash\text{stopcollecting}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcolor} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopcolor}$ <p>* COLOR</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent</code> <code>* knockout overprint none</code> |
| <code>\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startcolumns [...] ... \stopcolumns</code> <div><small>OPT</small></div> <code>* inherits: \setupcolumns</code> |
| <code>\startcolumnspan [...] ... \stopcolumnspan</code> <div><small>OPT</small></div> <code>* inherits: \setupcolumnspan</code> |
| <code>\startcombination [¹...] [²...] ... \stopcombination</code> <div><small>OPT</small></div> <div><small>OPT</small></div> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 N*M</code> |
| <code>\startcombination [¹...] [...²...] ... \stopcombination</code> <div><small>OPT</small></div> <div><small>OPT</small></div> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcombination</code> |
| <code>\startcomment [¹...] [...²...] ... \stopcomment</code> <div><small>OPT</small></div> <div><small>OPT</small></div> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcomment</code> |
| <code>\startCOMMENT [¹...] [...²...] ... \stopCOMMENT</code> <div><small>OPT</small></div> <div><small>OPT</small></div> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcomment</code> |
| <code>\startcomponent [...] ... \stopcomponent</code> <code>* FILE *</code> |
| <code>\startcomponent \stopcomponent</code> <code>* FILE *</code> |
| <code>\startcom ... \stopcom</code> |
| <code>\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode</code> |
| <code>\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode</code> |
| <code>\startctxfunction \stopctxfunction</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startctxfunctiondefinition \stopctxfunctiondefinition</code> <code>* NAME</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor</code> |
| <code>\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper</code> |
| <code>\startdelimited [...¹] [...²,...] ... \stopdelimited</code> <div>OPT</div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> NAME inherits: \startnarrower |
| <code>\startdelimitedtext [...¹] [...²,...] ... \stopdelimitedtext</code> <div>OPT</div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> NAME inherits: \startnarrower |
| <code>\startDELIMITEDTEXT [...[*],...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT</code> <div>OPT</div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> inherits: \startnarrower |
| <code>\startDESCRIPTION [...[*],...[*],...] ... \stopDESCRIPTION</code> <div>OPT</div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| <code>\startDESCRIPTION [...¹,...] {²...} ... \stopDESCRIPTION</code> <div>OPT OPT</div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> REFERENCE TEXT |
| <code>\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath</code> |
| <code>\startdmath ... \stopdmath</code> |
| <code>\startdocument [...[*],...[*],...] ... \stopdocument</code> <div>OPT</div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> inherits: \setupdocument |
| <code>\starteffect [...[*]] ... \stopeffect</code> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> NAME |
| <code>\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT</code> |
| <code>\startembeddedxtable [...[*],...[*],...] ... \stopembeddedxtable</code> <div>OPT</div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> inherits: \setupxtable |
| <code>\startembeddedxtable [...[*]] ... \stopembeddedxtable</code> <div>OPT</div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> NAME |
| <code>\startendnote [...[*],...[*],...] ... \stopendnote</code> <div>OPT</div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| <code>\startendnote [...[*],...] ... \stopendnote</code> <div>OPT</div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startENUMERATION [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopENUMERATION OPT * title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startENUMERATION [...,..¹...,...] {..²..} ... \stopENUMERATION OPT OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startenvironment [...] ... \stopenvironment * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startenvironment \stopenvironment * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions * LANGUAGE </pre> |
| <pre> \startexpanded ... \stopexpanded </pre> |
| <pre> \startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect </pre> |
| <pre> \startextendedcatcodetable \... .. \stopextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startfact [...]_{OPT} [...,..²...,...]_{OPT} ... \stopfact 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuptabulate </pre> |
| <pre> \startfigure [...]₁ [...]₂ [...,..³...,...]_{OPT} ... \stopfigure 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \startfiguretext [...]₁ [...,..²...,...]_{OPT} {..³..} ... \stopfiguretext 1 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startfittingpage [...]₁ [...,..²...,...]_{OPT} ... \stopfittingpage 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre> |
| <pre> \startFITTINGPAGE [...,..[*]...,...]_{OPT} ... \stopFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\startfloatcombination [...]^{OPT} ... \stopfloatcombination</code></p> <p>* N*M NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startfloatcombination [..., ...[*]..., ...]^{OPT} ... \stopfloatcombination</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupcombination</p> |
| <p><code>\startFLOATtext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} ... \stopFLOATtext</code></p> <p>1</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\startfont [...]^{OPT} ... \stopfont</code></p> <p>* FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\startfontclass [...]^{OPT} ... \stopfontclass</code></p> <p>* each NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startfontsolution [...]^{OPT} ... \stopfontsolution</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startfootnote [..., ...[*]..., ...]^{OPT} ... \stopfootnote</code></p> <p>* title = TEXT</p> <p>bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>list = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\startfootnote [..., ...[*]...] ... \stopfootnote</code>^{OPT}</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\startformula [..., ...[*]...] ... \stopformula</code>^{OPT}</p> <p>* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont</p> |
| <p><code>\startformulas [..., ...[*]...] ... \stopformulas</code>^{OPT}</p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\startFORMULAformula [..., ...[*]...] ... \stopFORMULAformula</code>^{OPT}</p> <p>* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont</p> |
| <p><code>\startframed [...]¹ [..., ...²..., ...]^{OPT} ... \stopframed</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframed</p> |
| <p><code>\startframedcontent [...]^{OPT} ... \stopframedcontent</code></p> <p>* NAME off</p> |
| <p><code>\startframedtext [...]¹ [..., ...²..., ...]^{OPT} ... \stopframedtext</code></p> <p>1 left right middle none</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startFRAMEDTEXT} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopFRAMEDTEXT}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 left right middle none</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startfrontmatter} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfrontmatter}$ OPT <p>* bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>inherits: \setupsectionblock</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startgoto} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopgoto}$ <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startgot} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopgot}$ <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startgraphictext} [\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopgraphictext}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startgridsnapping} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$ OPT <p>*</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startgridsnapping} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$ OPT <p>* inherits: \definegridsnapping</p> |
| $\backslash\text{starthboxestohbox} \dots \backslash\text{stophboxestohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starthead} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stophead}$ OPT <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startheadtext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopheadtext}$ OPT <p>1 LANGUAGE</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| $\backslash\text{starthelptext} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stophelptext}$ OPT <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| $\backslash\text{starthelp} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stophelp}$ OPT <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| $\backslash\text{starthiding} \dots \backslash\text{stophiding}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starthighlight} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stophighlight}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{starthyphenation} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stophyphenation}$ <p>* original tex <u>default</u> hyphenate expanded traditional none</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code> |
| <code>\startindentedtext [...]</code> ... <code>\stopindentedtext</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code> |
| <code>\startinteraction [...]</code> ... <code>\stopinteraction</code> * hidden NAME |
| <code>\startinteractionmenu [...]</code> ... <code>\stopinteractionmenu</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startinterface ...</code> ... <code>\stopinterface</code> * all LANGUAGE |
| <code>\startintermezzotext [...,¹...]</code> <code>[...,²...]</code> <code>{...³}</code> ... <code>\stopintermezzotext</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |
| <code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code> |
| <code>\startitem [...,[*]...]</code> ... <code>\stopitem</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT </div> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\startitemgroup [...¹] [...,²...]</code> <code>[...³...]</code> ... <code>\stopitemgroup</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup |
| <code>\startITEMGROUP [...,¹...]</code> <code>[...²...]</code> ... <code>\stopITEMGROUP</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup |
| <code>\startitemize [...,¹...]</code> <code>[...²...]</code> ... <code>\stopitemize</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup |
| <code>\startJScode ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stopJScode</code> 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME |
| <code>\startJSreamble ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stopJSreamble</code> 1 NAME 2 used 3 now later |

| |
|---|
| <code>\startknockout ... \stopknockout</code> |
| <code>\startLUA [...,[*]..._{OPT},...] ... \stopLUA</code> <code>* inherits: \setuptyping</code> |
| <code>\startLUA [...,[*]..._{OPT}] ... \stopLUA</code> <code>* continue</code> |
| <code>\startlabeltext [...¹] [...²] ... \stoplabeltext</code> _{OPT} <code>1 LANGUAGE</code> <code>2 KEY</code> |
| <code>\startLABELtext [...¹] [...²] ... \stopLABELtext</code> _{OPT} <code>1 LANGUAGE</code> <code>2 KEY</code> |
| <code>\startlayout [...[*]] ... \stoplayout</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startleftaligned ... \stopleftaligned</code> |
| <code>\startlegend [...¹] [...,²..._{OPT},..._{OPT}] ... \stoplegend</code> _{OPT} _{OPT} <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setuptabulate</code> |
| <code>\startline [...[*]]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\startlinealignment [...[*]] ... \stoplinealignment</code> <code>* left middle right max</code> |
| <code>\startlinecorrection [...,[*]..._{OPT}] ... \stoplinecorrection</code> _{OPT} <code>* blank inherits: \blank</code> |
| <code>\startlinenote [...¹] {...²}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\startLINENOTE [...¹] {...²}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\startlinenumbers [...¹] [...,²..._{OPT},..._{OPT}] ... \stoplinenumbers</code> _{OPT} _{OPT} <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setuplinenumbers</code> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 continue NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{startlines}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplines}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplines}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startLINES}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopLINES}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplines}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetable}$... $\backslash\text{stoplinetable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetablebody}$... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablebody}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetablecell}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablecell}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplinetable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetablehead}$... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablehead}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalfootnotes}$... $\backslash\text{stoplocalfootnotes}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalheadsetup}$... $\backslash\text{stoplocalheadsetup}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlocallinecorrection}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplocallinecorrection}$ <small>OPT</small> * blank inherits: $\backslash\text{blank}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalnotes}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplocalnotes}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalsetups}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplocalsetups}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 grid 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalsetups}$. [*] ... $\backslash\text{stoplocalsetups}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startlua}$... $\backslash\text{stoplua}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startluacode}$... $\backslash\text{stopluacode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startluaparameterset}$ [[*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopluaparameterset}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startluasetups}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopluasetups}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 grid 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startluasetups}$. [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopluasetups}$ * NAME |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startMPclip} \{...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPclip}$ \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startMPcode} \{...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPcode}$ <small>OPT</small> \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startMPdefinitions} \{...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPdefinitions}$ <small>OPT</small> \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startMPdrawing} [...\] \dots \backslash\text{stopMPdrawing}$ <small>OPT</small> \ast - |
| $\backslash\text{startMPenvironment} [...\] \dots \backslash\text{stopMPenvironment}$ <small>OPT</small> \ast reset global + |
| $\backslash\text{startMPextensions} \{...,^*\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPextensions}$ <small>OPT</small> \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startMPinclusions} [^{1}...] \{^{2}...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPinclusions}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 + 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startMPinitializations} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPinitializations}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpage} [...,^*...] \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpage}$ <small>OPT</small> \ast inherits: \setupfittingpage |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpositiongraphic} \{^{1}...\} \{^{2}...,^*\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpositiongraphic}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpositionmethod} \{...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpositionmethod}$ \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startMPrun} \{...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPrun}$ <small>OPT</small> \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startMP} [...,^*...] \dots \backslash\text{stopMP}$ <small>OPT</small> \ast inherits: \setuptyping |
| $\backslash\text{startMP} [...,^*...] \dots \backslash\text{stopMP}$ <small>OPT</small> \ast continue |
| $\backslash\text{startmakeup} [^{1}...] [...,^*...] \dots \backslash\text{stopmakeup}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupmakeup |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash startMAKEUPmakeup [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopMAKEUPmakeup$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmakeup</p> <p>instances: standard page text middle</p> |
| $\backslash startmarginblock [\dots] \dots \backslash stopmarginblock$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash startmarginrule [\dots] \dots \backslash stopmarginrule$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| $\backslash startmarginrule [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopmarginrule$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmarginrule</p> |
| $\backslash startmarkedcontent [\dots] \dots \backslash stopmarkedcontent$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* reset <u>all</u> NAME</p> |
| $\backslash startmathalignment [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopmathalignment$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathalignment</p> |
| $\backslash startMATHALIGNMENT [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopMATHALIGNMENT$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathalignment</p> |
| $\backslash startmathcases [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopmathcases$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathcases</p> |
| $\backslash startMATHCASES [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopMATHCASES$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathcases</p> |
| $\backslash startmathlabeltext [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash stopmathlabeltext$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 LANGUAGE</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| $\backslash startmathmatrix [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopmathmatrix$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathmatrix</p> |
| $\backslash startMATHMATRIX [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopMATHMATRIX$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathmatrix</p> |
| $\backslash startmathmode \dots \backslash stopmathmode$ |
| $\backslash startmathstyle [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopmathstyle$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash startmatrices [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopmatrices$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathmatrix</p> |

`\startmatrix [...,\stackrel{*}{...}] ... \stopmatrix`

OPT

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

`\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned`

`\startmdformula [...,\stackrel{*}{...}] ... \stopmdformula`

OPT

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startmidaligned ... \stopmidaligned`

`\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned`

`\startmixedcolumns [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{...}] ... \stopmixedcolumns`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\startMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,\stackrel{*}{...}] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS`

OPT

* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\startmode [...,\stackrel{*}{...}] ... \stopmode`

* NAME

`\startmodeset [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {\stackrel{2}{...}} ... \stopmodeset`

1 NAME default

2 CONTENT

`\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection`

`\startmodule [...,\stackrel{*}{...}] ... \stopmodule`

* FILE

`\startmodule ... \stopmodule`

* FILE

`\startmpformula [...,\stackrel{*}{...}] ... \stopmpformula`

OPT

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startnamedsection [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{...}] [...,\stackrel{3}{...}] ... \stopnamedsection`

OPT

OPT

1 SECTION

2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\startnamedsubformulas [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {\stackrel{2}{...}} ... \stopnamedsubformulas`

OPT

1 + - REFERENCE

2 TEXT

| |
|--|
| <code>\startopposite ... \stopopposite</code> |
| <code>\startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay</code> |
| <code>\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint</code> |
| <code>\startPARSEDXML [..., ...¹...²...] ... \stopPARSEDXML</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuptyping |
| <code>\startPARSEDXML [..., ...¹...²...] ... \stopPARSEDXML</code> <small>OPT</small> * continue |
| <code>\startpacked [...] ... \stoppacked</code> <small>OPT</small> * blank |
| <code>\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment</code> |
| <code>\startpagefigure [¹...] [..., ...²...³...] ... \stoppagefigure</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setuexternalfigure |
| <code>\startpagegrid [¹...] [..., ...²...³...] ... \stoppagegrid</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagegrid |
| <code>\startpagegridspan [¹...] [..., ...²...³...] ... \stoppagegridspan</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan |
| <code>\startPAGEGRID [..., ...¹...²...] ... \stopPAGEGRID</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuppagegrid |
| <code>\startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout</code> * page leftpage rightpage |
| <code>\startpar [¹...] [..., ...²...³...] ... \stoppar</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupparagraph |
| <code>\startparagraph [¹...] [..., ...²...³...] ... \stopparagraph</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupparagraph |
| <code>\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell</code> |
| <code>\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL</code> |
| <code>\startparbuilder [...]</code> ... <code>\stopparbuilder</code> * default oneline basic NAME |
| <code>\startpart [...¹...²...] ... \stoppart</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT marking = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE ownnumber = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\startplacechemical [...¹...²...] ... \stopplacechemical</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT marking = TEXT list = TEXT location = reference = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\startplacefigure [...¹...²...] ... \stopplacefigure</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT marking = TEXT list = TEXT location = reference = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\startplacefloat [...¹...²...³...] ... \stopplacefloat</code> <small>OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT marking = TEXT list = TEXT location = reference = REFERENCE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\startplaceFLOAT [...¹...²...] ... \stopplaceFLOAT</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT marking = TEXT list = TEXT location = reference = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\startplaceformula [...[*]...] ... \stopplaceformula</code> <small>OPT</small> * title = TEXT suffix = TEXT reference = + - TEXT |

`\startplaceformula [...,*...] ... \stopplaceformula`

OPT

`* + - REFERENCE`

`\startplacegraphic [...,1...] [...,2...] ... \stopplacegraphic`

OPT

OPT

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location =
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplaceintermezzo [...,1...] [...,2...] ... \stopplaceintermezzo`

OPT

OPT

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location =
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplacelegend [...,*...] ... \stopplacelegend`

OPT

`* inherits: \setuppairedbox`

`\startplacepairedbox [...1] [...,2...] ... \stopplacepairedbox`

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\startplacePAIREDBOX [...,*...] ... \stopplacePAIREDBOX`

OPT

`* inherits: \setuppairedbox`

`\startplacetable [...,1...] [...,2...] ... \stopplacetable`

OPT

OPT

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location =
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpositioning [...1] [...,2...] ... \stoppositioning`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppositioning

`\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay`

`* NAME`

`\startpositive ... \stoppositive`

`\startpostponing [...*] ... \stoppostponing`

OPT

`* [-+]NUMBER`

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startprefixtext [...] [...] ... \stopprefixtext OPT 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,.*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,.*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * COMMAND </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * COMMAND </pre> |
| <pre> \startproduct [...] ... \stopproduct * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startproduct \stopproduct * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startproject [...] ... \stopproject * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startproject \stopproject * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre> |
| <pre> \startpsh [...] ... \stoppsh * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startpublication [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppublication OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startquotation [...,*...] ... \stopquotation OPT * inherits: \startnarrower </pre> |
| <pre> \startquote ... \stopquote </pre> |
| <pre> \starandomized ... \stoprandomized </pre> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startrawsetups}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stoprawsetups}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 grid 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startrawsetups}$.* ... $\backslash\text{stoprawsetups}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startraw}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopraw}$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{startreadingfile}$... $\backslash\text{stopreadingfile}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startregime}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopregime}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{enableregime}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startregister}$ [¹] [...] [²] [³] [⁴] [... ⁵ +...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX |
| $\backslash\text{startreusableMPgraphic}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...,...} ... $\backslash\text{stopreusableMPgraphic}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startrightaligned}$... $\backslash\text{stoprightaligned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startrob}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoprob}$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{startrul}$... $\backslash\text{stoprul}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startscript}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopscript}$ * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startsdformula}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsdformula}$ <small>OPT</small> * packed tight middle frame inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbodyfont}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startsection}$ [... ¹ ...,... ² ...] [... ² ...,... ¹ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsection}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT marking = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE ownnumber = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startsectionblock [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]_{OPT} ... \stopsectionblock 1 NAME 2 bookmark = TEXT inherits: \setupsectionblock </pre> |
| <pre> \startsectionblockenvironment [...]¹ ... \stopsectionblockenvironment * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startSECTIONBLOCK [...,...[*]...,...]_{OPT} ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \setupsectionblock </pre> |
| <pre> \startsectionlevel [...]_{OPT}¹ [...,...²...,...]_{OPT} [...,...³...,...]_{OPT} ... \stopsectionlevel 1 NAME 2 title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT marking = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE ownnumber = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startSECTION [...,...¹...,...]_{OPT} [...,...²...,...]_{OPT} ... \stopSECTION 1 title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT marking = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE ownnumber = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startsetups [...]_{OPT}¹ [...]_{OPT}² ... \stopsetups 1 grid 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startsetups \stopsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startshift [...][*] ... \stopshift * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startsidebar [...]_{OPT}¹ [...,...²...,...]_{OPT} ... \stopsidebar 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupsidebar </pre> |
| <pre> \startsimplecolumns [...,...[*]...,...]_{OPT} ... \stopsimplecolumns * inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize </pre> |
| <pre> \startspecialitem [...]_{OPT}¹ [...,...²...,...]_{OPT} ... \stopspecialitem 1 <u>item</u> 2 REFERENCE </pre> |

`\startspecialitem [...]1 {...}2 ... \stopspecialitem`

1 sym ran mar

2 TEXT

`\startspecialitem [...]* ... \stopspecialitem`

* sub its

`\startspeech [...,*...] ... \stopspeech`

OPT

* inherits: \startnarrower

`\startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula`

OPT

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startspread ... \stopspread`

`\start [...]* ... \stop`

OPT

* NAME

`\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP`

`\startstaticMPfigure {...}* ... \stopstaticMPfigure`

* NAME

`\startstaticMPgraphic {...}1 {...,2...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic`

OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\STARTSTOP {...}*`

* CONTENT

`\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter`

`\startstructurepageregister [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT

4 KEY = VALUE

`\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE`

`\startstyle [...]* ... \stopstyle`

* NAME FONT

`\startstyle [...,..1...,...] ... \stopstyle`

* inherits: \setupstyle

`\startsubformulas [...,..*...,...] ... \stopsubformulas`

OPT

* + - REFERENCE

`\startsubject [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsubject`

OPT

OPT

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubjectlevel [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] [...,..3...,...] ... \stopsubjectlevel`

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsubsection`

OPT

OPT

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence`

`\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack`

`\startsubsubject [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsubsubject`

OPT

OPT

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

OPT

OPT

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\startsubsubsubject [...¹...²...] ... **\stopsubsubsubject**
OPT OPT

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\startsubsubsubsection [...¹...²...] ... **\stopsubsubsubsection**
OPT OPT

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\startsubsubsubsubject [...¹...²...] ... **\stopsubsubsubsubject**
OPT OPT

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\startsubsubsubsubsection [...¹...²...] ... **\stopsubsubsubsubsection**
OPT OPT

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...¹...²...] ... **\stopsubsubsubsubsubject**
OPT OPT

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\startsymbolset [...] ... **\stopsymbolset**

* NAME

\startTABLE [...^{*}...] ... **\stopTABLE**
OPT

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\startTABLEbody [...^{*}...] ... **\stopTABLEbody**
OPT

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\startTABLEfoot [...^{*}...] ... **\stopTABLEfoot**
OPT

* inherits: \setupTABLE

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEhead} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABLEhead}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEnext} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABLEnext}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startTEXpage} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEXpage}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startTEX} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEX}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptyping}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startTEX} [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEX}$ <small>OPT</small> * continue |
| $\backslash\text{starttablehead} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptablehead}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{starttables} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptables}$ * TEMPLATE |
| $\backslash\text{starttables} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptables}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{starttabletail} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabletail}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{starttabletext} [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoptabletext}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{starttable} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptable}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptables}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttable} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptable}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptables}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulate} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulate}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulate}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatehead} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulatehead}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatetail}$ [¹ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatetail}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATE}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATE}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulate}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATION}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATION}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttaglabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptaglabeltext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{starttexcode}$... $\backslash\text{stoptexcode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttexdefinition}$ ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... ⁴ ... ⁵ ... ⁶ $\backslash\text{stoptexdefinition}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 spaces nospaces 2 global 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 NAME 6 TEMPLATE |
| $\backslash\text{starttext}$... $\backslash\text{stoptext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttextbackground}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextbackground}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptextbackground}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttextbackgroundmanual}$... $\backslash\text{stoptextbackgroundmanual}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startTEXTBACKGROUND}$ [¹ ...,... ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTEXTBACKGROUND}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptextbackground}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttextcolor}$ [¹ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextcolor}$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{starttextcolorintent}$... $\backslash\text{stoptextcolorintent}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttextflow}$ [¹ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextflow}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{starttextrule}$ { ¹ ...} ... $\backslash\text{stoptextrule}$ * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \starttitle [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoptitle 1 title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT marking = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE ownnumber = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \starttxt ... \stoptxt </pre> |
| <pre> \starttypescript [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{3}{=},...] ... \stoptypescript 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy 2 NAME 3 size name </pre> |
| <pre> \starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startTYPING [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopTYPING 1 inherits: \setuptyping </pre> |
| <pre> \startTYPING [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopTYPING * continue </pre> |
| <pre> \starttyping [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoptyping * inherits: \setuptyping </pre> |
| <pre> \starttyping [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoptyping * continue </pre> |
| <pre> \startuniqueMPgraphic {\stackrel{1}{.}} {\stackrel{2}{=},...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startuniqueMPpagegraphic {\stackrel{1}{.}} {\stackrel{2}{=},...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startunittext [\stackrel{1}{.}] [\stackrel{2}{.}] ... \stopunittext 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startunpacked ... \stopunpacked </pre> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic} \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots} \} \dots \backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$ OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic} \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots} \} \dots \backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter} \backslash \dots \dots \backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{startusingbtxs specification} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopusingbtxs specification}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxtohbox} \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxtohboxseparator} \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohboxseparator}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startviewerlayer} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopviewerlayer}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startVIEWERLAYER} \dots \backslash\text{stopVIEWERLAYER}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startXML} [\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopXML}$ OPT * inherits: \setuptyping |
| $\backslash\text{startXML} [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopXML}$ OPT * continue |
| $\backslash\text{startxcell} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxcell}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 NAME 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startxcellgroup} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxcellgroup}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startxgroup} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxgroup}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startxmldisplayverbatim} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxmldisplayverbatim}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxmlinlineverbatim} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxmlinlineverbatim}$ * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw</code> |
| <code>\startxmlsetups [¹...] [²...] ... \stopxmlsetups</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>grid</code> 2 <code>NAME</code> |
| <code>\startxmlsetups \stopxmlsetups</code> * <code>NAME</code> |
| <code>\startxrow [¹...] [...,²...,...] ... \stopxrow</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code> |
| <code>\startxrowgroup [¹...] [...,²...,...] ... \stopxrowgroup</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code> |
| <code>\startxtablebody [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopxtablebody</code> <small>OPT</small> * <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code> |
| <code>\startxtablebody [[*]] ... \stopxtablebody</code> <small>OPT</small> * <code>NAME</code> |
| <code>\startxtablefoot [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopxtablefoot</code> <small>OPT</small> * <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code> |
| <code>\startxtablefoot [[*]] ... \stopxtablefoot</code> <small>OPT</small> * <code>NAME</code> |
| <code>\startxtablehead [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopxtablehead</code> <small>OPT</small> * <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code> |
| <code>\startxtablehead [[*]] ... \stopxtablehead</code> <small>OPT</small> * <code>NAME</code> |
| <code>\startxtablenext [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopxtablenext</code> <small>OPT</small> * <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code> |
| <code>\startxtablenext [[*]] ... \stopxtablenext</code> <small>OPT</small> * <code>NAME</code> |
| <code>\startXTABLE [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopXTABLE</code> <small>OPT</small> * <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code> |
| <code>\startxtable [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopxtable</code> <small>OPT</small> * <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\startxtable [...]</code> ... <code>\stopxtable</code> <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| <code>\stopline [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\stoplinenote [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\stopLINENOTE [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\stopregister [...]</code> <code>[...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\stopstructurepageregister [...]</code> <code>[...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\stretched [...]</code> <small>$\frac{1}{2}$</small> <code>[...]</code> <code>{...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: <code>\setupstretched</code> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...}</code> <code>{...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\strictdoifnnextoptionalelse {...}</code> <code>{...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\stripcharacter .¹ \from .² \to \³..</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\strippedcsname *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\strippedcsname *..</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\stripspaces \from .¹ \to \²..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurenumber</code> |
| <code>\structuretitle</code> |
| <code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\strut</code> |
| <code>\strutdp</code> |
| <code>\strutht</code> |
| <code>\struthtdp</code> |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\strutwd</code> |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\style [...,¹...²] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subject [...,¹...²]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\subsection [...,¹...²]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| \subsentence {...} * CONTENT |
| \substituteincommalist {...} {...} \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \subsubject [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \subsubsection [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \subsubsubject [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \subsubsubsection [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \subsubsubsubject [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \subsubsubsubsection [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \subsubsubsubsubject [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \subsubsubsubsubsection [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \subsubsubsubsubsubject [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \subtractfeature [...] * NAME |
| \subtractfeature {...} * NAME |
| \sub |
| \swapcounts \ ¹ ... \ ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\swapdimens \¹ \²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapface</code> |
| <code>\swapmacros \¹ \²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swaptypeface</code> |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic |
| <code>\switchstyleonly *</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\switchtobodyfont [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \setupbodyfont |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...*,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\symbol [...¹] [...²]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\symbol {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\sym {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\synchronizeblank</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\synchronizeindenting</code> |
| <code>\synchronizemarking [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> MARK NUMBER keep |
| <code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*,...]</code> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> NAME |
| <code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> |
| <code>\synchronizewhitespace</code> |
| <code>\SYNONYM [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> NAME TEXT CONTENT |
| <code>\systemlog {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> FILE TEXT TEXT |
| <code>\systemlogfirst {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> FILE TEXT TEXT |
| <code>\systemloglast {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> FILE TEXT TEXT |
| <code>\systemsetups {...}</code> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> NAME |
| <code>\TABLE</code> |
| <code>\TaBlE</code> |
| <code>\TEX</code> |
| <code>\TeX</code> |
| <code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code> |
| <code>\tabulateline</code> |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code> |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * COMMAND |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\taglabellanguage</code> |
| <code>\taglabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\tbinom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tequal {...} {...}</code> OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\testandsplitstring .¹. \at .². \to \.³. \and \.⁴.</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\testcolumn [...] [...²]</code> OPT 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testfeature {...}</code> * NUMBER |

| |
|---|
| \backslash testfeatureonce {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * NUMBER |
| \backslash testpage [...] ¹ [...] ² <small>OPT</small> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| \backslash testpageonly [...] ¹ [...] ² <small>OPT</small> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| \backslash testpagesync [...] ¹ [...] ² <small>OPT</small> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| \backslash testtokens [...] [*] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * NAME |
| \backslash tex {...} [*] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * CONTENT |
| \backslash texdefinition {...} [*] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * NAME |
| \backslash texsetup {...} [*] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * NAME |
| \backslash TEXTBACKGROUND {...} [*] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * CONTENT |
| \backslash textcitation [...] ¹ [...] ² <small>OPT</small> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reference = REFERENCE alternative = before = COMMAND after = COMMAND left = COMMAND right = COMMAND inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| \backslash textcitation [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ¹ [...] ² <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reference = REFERENCE alternative = before = COMMAND after = COMMAND left = COMMAND right = COMMAND inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash textcitation [...] ¹ [...] ² <small>OPT</small> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 2 REFERENCE |

`\textcite [...,\sup{1}...,...]` `[...\sup{2}...]`
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...,\sup{1}...,...]` `[...\sup{2}...,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative =
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcite [...]\sup{1}...` `[...\sup{2}...]`
OPT

1

2 REFERENCE

`\textcontrolspace`

`\textflowcollector {...}`

* NAME

`\textmath {...}`

* CONTENT

`\textminus`

`\textormathchar {...}`

* NUMBER

`\textplus`

`\textreference [...,\sup{1}...,...]` `{...\sup{2}...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\textrule [...]\sup{1}...` `{...\sup{2}...}`
OPT OPT

1 top middle bottom

2 TEXT

`\textvisiblespace`

`\tfrac {...}\sup{1}...` `{...\sup{2}...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <code>\thai</code> |
| <code>\thainumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\thickspace</code> |
| <code>\thinrule</code> |
| <code>\thinrules [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupthinrules |
| <code>\thinspace</code> |
| <code>\thirddoffivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddoffourarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofsixarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofthreearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\tightlayer [...]`

- * NAME

`\tilde {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\title [...1...] {...}`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\tLeftarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tlap {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tochar {...}`

* NAME

`\tolinenote [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\TOOLTIP [...,1...,...] {...} {...}`
 ¹
 OPT

1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\TOOLTIP [...]1 {...} {...}`
 ¹
 OPT

1 left middle right

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\tooltip [...,1...,...] {...} {...}`
 ¹
 OPT

1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\tooltip [...]1 {...} {...}`
 ¹
 OPT

1 left middle right

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{topbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{topleftbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{toplinebox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{toprightbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{topskippedbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{tRightarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{tracecatcodetables}$ |
| $\backslash\text{tracedfontname}\{...\}$ * FONT |
| $\backslash\text{traceoutputroutines}$ |
| $\backslash\text{tracepositions}$ |
| $\backslash\text{translate}[\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots]$ * LANGUAGE = TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{transparencycomponents}\{...\}$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{transparent}[\overset{1}{...}]\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{trel}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{trightarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonowdown}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonoup}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{trightleftharpoons}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{trightoverleftarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{triplebond}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{truefilename}$ $\{.*\}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{truefontname}$ $\{.*\}$ * FONT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ttraggedright}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ttriplerel}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{twoheadleftarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{twoheadrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{twodigitrounding}$ $\{.*\}$ * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tx}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{txt}$ $.*\ \backslash\backslash$ * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{txt} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} [\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{txx}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typebuffer} [\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \setuptyping |
| $\backslash\text{type}\textit{BUFFER} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuptyping |
| $\backslash\text{typedefinedbuffer} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \setuptyping |
| $\backslash\text{typeface}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typefile} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuptyping 3 FILE |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptone}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptprefix} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptthree}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typescripttwo}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typesetbuffer} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| $\backslash\text{typesetfile} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{3}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME FILE 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| $\backslash\text{TYPE} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setuptype 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash TYPE [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] << \overset{2}{\dots} >>$ OPT 1 inherits: \setuptype 2 ANGLES |
| $\backslash type [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ OPT 1 inherits: \setuptype 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash type [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] << \overset{2}{\dots} >>$ OPT 1 inherits: \setuptype 2 ANGLES |
| $\backslash typ [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ OPT 1 inherits: \setuptype 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash typ [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] << \overset{2}{\dots} >>$ OPT 1 inherits: \setuptype 2 ANGLES |
| $\backslash uconvertnumber \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 inherits: \convertnumber 2 NUMBER |
| $\backslash uedcatcodecommand \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots} \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 COMMAND |
| $\backslash undefinevalue \{ \overset{*}{\dots} \}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash undepthed \{ \overset{*}{\dots} \}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash underbar \{ \overset{*}{\dots} \}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash underbars \{ \overset{*}{\dots} \}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash underbartext \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash underbrace \{ \overset{*}{\dots} \}$ * TEXT |

$$\underbrace{\text{...}}^{.1} \underbrace{\text{...}}^{.2}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underbracket {.*.}`

* TEXT

`\underbrackettext {..1..} {..2..}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

 $\underdash \{...\}$

* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`

* CONTENT

 $\backslash\mathrm{underdot} \{.\!.\!. \}$

* CONTENT

 $\backslash\mathrm{underdotes} \{.\!.\!.\}$

* CONTENT

 $\underleftarrow{\{...\}}$

* TEXT

$$\underleftarrow{\hspace{1cm}} \{...\}$$

* TEXT

 $\underleftarrow{\hspace{1cm}} \{...\}$

* TEXT

 $\underleftrightarrow{...}$

* TEXT

`\underparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\underparenttext {..1.} {..2.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\text{\textbackslash underrandom \{...\}}$$

* CONTENT

`\underrandoms {...}`

* CONTENT

| |
|--|
| \underrightarrow {...} * TEXT |
| \underrightharpoonup {...} * TEXT |
| \underrightharpoonup {...} * TEXT |
| \underset {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\underline{\hspace{1cm}}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\underline{\hspace{1cm}}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| \undertwoheadleftarrow {...} * TEXT |
| \undertwoheadrightarrow {...} * TEXT |
| \undoassign [... ¹] [... ² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \unframed [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupframed 2 CONTENT |
| \unhbox ... \with {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 COMMAND |
| \unihex {...} * NUMBER |
| \uniqueMPgraphic {...} {... ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {... ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\unit {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\unitlanguage</code> |
| <code>\unittext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\unknown</code> |
| <code>\unprotect ... \protect</code> |
| <code>\unprotected ... \par</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 LANGUAGE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceafter \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceargument ... \to \...¹ \to \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\unspacestring ... \to \...¹ \to \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\untexargument {...} \to \...¹ \to \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\untexcommand {...} \to \...¹ \to \...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\uppercasestring ¹... \to ²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\url [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\usealignparameter *</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblankparameter *</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblocks [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...,...]</code> ¹ NAME ² + - ³ criterium = <u>text</u> SECTION <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \setupbodyfont |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter *</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...³,...,...]</code> ¹ NAME ² FILE ³ specification = NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\usecolors [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecomponent [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 KEY |
| <code>\usedummystyleparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\useenvironment [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useexternaldocument [...] [...] [...]</code> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT |
| <code>\useexternalfigure [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...,⁴...,...]</code> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed |
| <code>\useexternalsoundtrack [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| <code>\usefigurebase [...]</code> * reset FILE |
| <code>\usefile [...] [...] [...]</code> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\usegridparameter *..</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\useindentingparameter *..</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\useindentnextparameter *..</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\useinterlinespaceparameter *..</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\useJSscripts [...]¹ [...,²...]</pre> <pre>1 FILE</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\uselanguageparameter *..</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\uselua module [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\useMPgraphic {...}¹ {...,²...,...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\useMPlibrary [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\useMPrun {...}¹ {...}²</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\useMPvariables [...]¹ [...,²...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\usemathstyleparameter *..</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\usemodule [...]¹ [...,²...]³ [...,...,³...]</pre> <pre>1 m p s x t</pre> <pre>2 FILE</pre> <pre>3 KEY = VALUE</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\usepath [...,*,...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useproduct [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useprofileparameter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useproject [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\userferenceparameter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\userpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\usesetupsparemeter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usestaticMPfigure [...,¹_{OPT}...,...]</code> <code>[²_{OPT}...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupscale 2 NAME |
| <code>\usesubpath [...,*,...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usesymbols [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usetexmodule [¹_{OPT}...] [...,²_{OPT}...] [...,³_{OPT}...,...]</code> 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\usetypescript [¹_{OPT}...] [²_{OPT}...] [³_{OPT}...]</code> 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual all 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name |
| <code>\usetypescriptfile [...]</code> * reset FILE |
| <code>\useURL [¹_{OPT}...] [²_{OPT}...] [³_{OPT}...] [⁴_{OPT}...]</code> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\useurl [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 URL</div> <div>3 FILE</div> <div>4 TEXT</div> </div> |
| <code>\usezipfile [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 FILE</div> <div>2 FILE</div> </div> |
| <code>\utfchar {...}</code> <div> <div>* NUMBER</div> </div> |
| <code>\utflower {...}</code> <div> <div>* TEXT</div> </div> |
| <code>\utfupper {...}</code> <div> <div>* TEXT</div> </div> |
| <code>\utilityregisterlength</code> |
| <code>\VerboseNumber {...}</code> <div> <div>* NUMBER</div> </div> |
| <code>\vboxreference [...]¹, [...]² {...}</code> <div> <div>1 REFERENCE</div> <div>2 CONTENT</div> </div> |
| <code>\vec {...}</code> <div> <div>* CHARACTER</div> </div> |
| <code>\verbatim {...}</code> <div> <div>* CONTENT</div> </div> |
| <code>\verbatimstring {...}</code> <div> <div>* CONTENT</div> </div> |
| <code>\verbosenumber {...}</code> <div> <div>* NUMBER</div> </div> |
| <code>\version [...]</code> <div> <div>* concept file temporary final NAME</div> </div> |
| <code>\verticalgrowingbar [...][*]..., ...]</code> <div> <div>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</div> </div> |
| <code>\verticalpositionbar [...][*]..., ...]</code> <div> <div>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</div> </div> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\veryraggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedleft</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedright</code> |
| <code>\vglue ...</code> <code>* DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\viewerlayer [...]{...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\vl [...]</code> <code> OPT</code> <code>* NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\vphantom {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\vpos {...}{...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\vsmash {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\vsmashbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\vsmashed {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\vspace [...]{...}</code> <code> OPT OPT</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\vspacing [...;...]</code> <code> OPT</code> <code>* preference samepage max force enable disable nowwhite back overlay always weak strong default before inbetween</code> <code> after fixed flexible none small medium big line halfline quarterline formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small</code> <code> NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halfline NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height</code> <code> NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME</code> |
| <code>\WEEKDAY {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\WidthSpanningText {...}{...}{...}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 FONT</code> |

| |
|---|
| \WORD {...} * TEXT |
| \WORDS {...} * TEXT |
| \Word {...} * TEXT |
| \Words {...} * TEXT |
| \wdofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \weekday {...} * NUMBER |
| \widthofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \widthspanningtext {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| \withoutpt {...} * DIMENSION |
| \word {...} * TEXT |
| \wordright [... ¹] _{OPT} {... ² } 1 right DIMENSION 2 CONTENT |
| \words {...} * TEXT |
| \wordtonumber {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 one two three four five 2 TEXT |
| \writebetweenlist [... ¹] _{OPT} [... ² ... ² ...] {... ³ } 1 LIST 2 inherits: \setuplist 3 COMMAND |

`\writedatatolist [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]`

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

3 KEY = VALUE

`\writestatus {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\writetolist [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT {...}3 {...}4`

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

3 NUMBER

4 TEXT

`\XETEX`

`\XeTeX`

`\xdefconvertedargument \...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\xequal {...}1 {...}2`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xfrac {...}1 {...}2`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xhookleftarrow {...}1 {...}2`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...}1 {...}2`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...}1 {...}2`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...}1 {...}2`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

| |
|---|
| $\xleftarrow{\text{...}} \text{...}$ $\xleftarrow{\text{...}} \text{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\xleftharpoonowdown \text{...} \text{...}$ $\xleftharpoonowdown \text{...} \text{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\xleftharpoonoup \text{...} \text{...}$ $\xleftharpoonoup \text{...} \text{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\xleftrightharrow \text{...} \text{...}$ $\xleftrightharrow \text{...} \text{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\xleftrightharpoons \text{...} \text{...}$ $\xleftrightharpoons \text{...} \text{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\xmapsto \text{...} \text{...}$ $\xmapsto \text{...} \text{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\xmladdindex \text{...}$ $\xmladdindex \text{...}$ * NODE |
| $\xmllaftersetup \text{...} \text{...} \text{...}$ $\xmllaftersetup \text{...} \text{...} \text{...}$ 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP |
| $\xmllaftersetup \text{...} \text{...}$ $\xmllaftersetup \text{...} \text{...}$ 1 SETUP 2 SETUP |
| $\xmlall \text{...} \text{...}$ $\xmlall \text{...} \text{...}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| $\xmlappenddocumentsetup \text{...} \text{...}$ $\xmlappenddocumentsetup \text{...} \text{...}$ 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| $\xmlappendsetup \text{...}$ $\xmlappendsetup \text{...}$ * SETUP |

\xmlapplyselectors {...}

* NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP

2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT
- 4 FIRST
- 5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMBER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlflushlinewise {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushpure {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushspacewise {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushtext {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

`\xmlinclusion {...}`

- * NODE

| |
|---|
| \xmlinclusions {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinfo {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinjector {...} * NAME |
| \xmlinlineverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| \xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmllastatt |
| \xmllastmatch |
| \xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE |
| \xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |

| |
|--|
| <code>\xmlmain {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlmapvalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlname {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlnamespace {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlnonspace {.¹.} {.².}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlpath {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlpos {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlposition {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMBER |
| <code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {.¹.} {.².}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code> * SETUP |
| <code>\xmlprettyprint {.¹.} {.².}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| <code>\xmlprocessbuffer {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- * NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregisterddocumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,*,...]

* NAME

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 LPATH

3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NUMBER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltag {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmltexentity {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xmltext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- * NODE

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

```
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

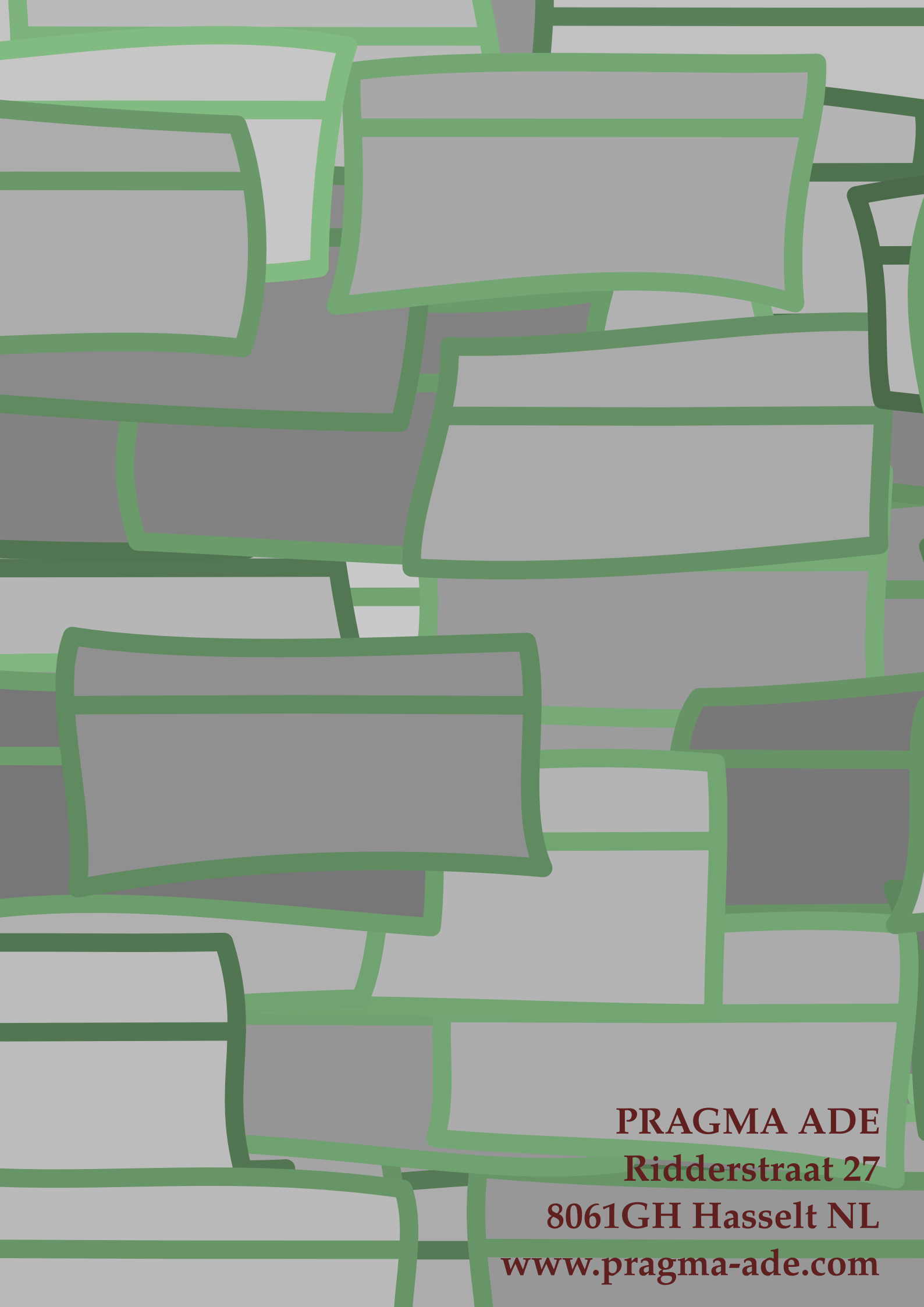
| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xypos {...}`

* NAME

The background of the entire page is an abstract composition of various geometric shapes, primarily rectangles and squares, in shades of light green and grey. These shapes are layered and overlap, creating a sense of depth and movement. The lines defining the shapes are thick and hand-drawn, giving the background a graphic, almost architectural feel.

PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com